

Firearms Act 1968

CHAPTER 27

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

PART I

PROVISIONS AS TO POSSESSION, HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION OF WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION; PREVENTION OF CRIME AND MEASURES TO PROTECT PUBLIC SAFETY

General restrictions on possession and handling of firearms and ammunition

Section

1. Requirement of firearm certificate.
2. Requirement of certificate for possession of shot guns.
3. Business and other transactions with firearms and ammunition.
4. Conversion of weapons.

Prohibition of certain weapons and control of arms traffic

5. Weapons subject to general prohibition.
6. Power to prohibit movement of arms and ammunition.

Special exemptions from sections 1 to 5

7. Police permit.
8. Authorised dealing with firearms.
9. Carriers, auctioneers, etc.
10. Slaughter of animals.
11. Sports, athletics and other approved activities.
12. Theatre and cinema.
13. Equipment for ships and aircraft.
14. Persons temporarily in Great Britain.
15. Holder of Northern Irish certificate.

Prevention of crime and preservation of public safety

16. Possession of firearm with intent to injure.
17. Use of firearm to resist arrest.
18. Carrying firearm with criminal intent.
19. Carrying firearm in a public place.
20. Trespassing with firearm.
21. Possession of firearms by persons previously convicted of crime.

Section

- 22. Acquisition and possession of firearms by minors.
- 23. Exceptions from s. 22(4) and (5).
- 24. Supplying firearms to minors.
- 25. Supplying firearm to person drunk or insane.

PART II

FIREARM AND SHOT GUN CERTIFICATES;
REGISTRATION OF FIREARMS DEALERS*Grant, renewal, variation and revocation
of firearm and shot gun certificates*

- 26. Application for, and grant of, certificates.
- 27. Special provisions about firearm certificates.
- 28. Special provisions about shot gun certificates.
- 29. Variation of firearm certificates.
- 30. Revocation of certificates.
- 31. Certificate for prohibited weapon.
- 32. Fee for certificate and exemption from paying it in certain cases.

Registration of firearms dealers

- 33. Police register.
- 34. Grounds for refusal of registration.
- 35. Fee for registration and renewal thereof.
- 36. Conditions of registration.
- 37. Registration of new place of business.
- 38. Removal from register of dealer's name or place of business.
- 39. Offences in connection with registration.

Supplementary

- 40. Compulsory register of transactions in firearms.
- 41. Exemption from s. 40 in case of trade in shot gun components.
- 42. Transactions with persons not registered as firearms dealers.
- 43. Power of Secretary of State to alter fees.
- 44. Appeals from police decisions under Part II.
- 45. Consequences where registered dealer convicted of offence.

PART III

LAW ENFORCEMENT AND PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES

- 46. Power of search with warrant.
- 47. Powers of constables to stop and search.
- 48. Production of certificates.
- 49. Police powers in relation to arms traffic.
- 50. Special powers of arrest.
- 51. Prosecution and punishment of offences.
- 52. Forfeiture and disposal of firearms; cancellation of certificate by convicting court.

PART IV

MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

Section

- 53. Rules for implementing this Act.
- 54. Application of Parts I and II to Crown servants.
- 55. Exercise of police functions.
- 56. Service of notices.
- 57. Interpretation.
- 58. Particular savings.
- 59. Repeals and general savings.
- 60. Short title, commencement and extent.

SCHEDULES:

- Schedule 1—Offences to which section 17(2) applies.
- Schedule 2—Offences to which sections 17(2) and 18 apply in Scotland.
- Schedule 3—Jurisdiction and procedure on application under section 21(6).
- Schedule 4—Particulars to be entered by firearms dealer in register of transactions.
- Schedule 5—Provisions as to appeals under s. 44.
- Schedule 6—Prosecution and punishment of offences.
- Schedule 7—Repeals.

ELIZABETH II



1968 CHAPTER 27

An Act to consolidate the Firearms Acts 1937 and 1965, the Air Guns and Shot Guns, etc., Act 1962, Part V of the Criminal Justice Act 1967 and certain enactments amending the Firearms Act 1937. [30th May 1968]

BE IT ENACTED by the Queen's most Excellent Majesty, by and with the advice and consent of the Lords Spiritual and Temporal, and Commons, in this present Parliament assembled, and by the authority of the same, as follows:—

PART I

PROVISIONS AS TO POSSESSION, HANDLING AND DISTRIBUTION OF
WEAPONS AND AMMUNITION ; PREVENTION OF CRIME AND
MEASURES TO PROTECT PUBLIC SAFETY

*General restrictions on possession and handling of firearms and
ammunition*

1.—(1) Subject to any exemption under this Act, it is an offence for a person—

Requirement
of firearm
certificate.

- (a) to have in his possession, or to purchase or acquire, a firearm to which this section applies without holding a firearm certificate in force at the time, or otherwise than as authorised by such a certificate ;
- (b) to have in his possession, or to purchase or acquire, any ammunition to which this section applies without holding a firearm certificate in force at the time, or otherwise than as authorised by such a certificate, or in quantities in excess of those so authorised.

PART I

(2) It is an offence for a person to fail to comply with a condition subject to which a firearm certificate is held by him.

(3) This section applies to every firearm except—

- (a) a shot gun (that is to say a smooth-bore gun with a barrel not less than 24 inches in length, not being an air gun); and
- (b) an air weapon (that is to say, an air rifle, air gun or air pistol not of a type declared by rules made by the Secretary of State under section 53 of this Act to be specially dangerous).

(4) This section applies to any ammunition for a firearm, except the following articles, namely:—

- (a) cartridges containing five or more shot, none of which exceeds .36 inch in diameter;
- (b) ammunition for an air gun, air rifle or air pistol; and
- (c) blank cartridges not more than one inch in diameter measured immediately in front of the rim or cannellure of the base of the cartridge.

Requirement
of certificate
for possession
of shot guns.

2.—(1) Subject to any exemption under this Act, it is an offence for a person to have in his possession, or to purchase or acquire, a shot gun without holding a certificate under this Act authorising him to possess shot guns.

(2) It is an offence for a person to fail to comply with a condition subject to which a shot gun certificate is held by him.

Business
and other
transactions
with firearms
and ammuni-
tion.

3.—(1) A person commits an offence if, by way of trade or business, he—

- (a) manufactures, sells, transfers, repairs, tests or proves any firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, or a shot gun; or
- (b) exposes for sale or transfer, or has in his possession for sale, transfer, repair, test or proof any such firearm or ammunition, or a shot gun,

without being registered under this Act as a firearms dealer.

(2) It is an offence for a person to sell or transfer to any other person in the United Kingdom, other than a registered firearms dealer, any firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, or a shot gun, unless that other produces a firearm certificate authorising him to purchase or acquire it or, as the case may be, his shot gun certificate, or shows that he is by virtue of this Act entitled to purchase or acquire it without holding a certificate.

PART I

(3) It is an offence for a person to undertake the repair, test or proof of a firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, or of a shot gun, for any other person in the United Kingdom other than a registered firearms dealer as such, unless that other produces or causes to be produced a firearm certificate authorising him to have possession of the firearm or ammunition or, as the case may be, his shot gun certificate, or shows that he is by virtue of this Act entitled to have possession of it without holding a certificate.

(4) Subsections (1) to (3) above have effect subject to any exemption under subsequent provisions of this Part of this Act.

(5) A person commits an offence if, with a view to purchasing or acquiring, or procuring the repair, test or proof of, any firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, or a shot gun, he produces a false certificate or a certificate in which any false entry has been made, or personates a person to whom a certificate has been granted, or makes any false statement.

(6) It is an offence for a pawnbroker to take in pawn any firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, or a shot gun.

4.—(1) Subject to this section, it is an offence to shorten the barrel of a shot gun to a length less than 24 inches. Conversion
of weapons.

(2) It is not an offence under subsection (1) above for a registered firearms dealer to shorten the barrel of a shot gun for the sole purpose of replacing a defective part of the barrel so as to produce a barrel not less than 24 inches in length.

(3) It is an offence for a person other than a registered firearms dealer to convert into a firearm anything which, though having the appearance of being a firearm, is so constructed as to be incapable of discharging any missile through its barrel.

(4) A person who commits an offence under section 1 of this Act by having in his possession, or purchasing or acquiring, a shotgun which has been shortened contrary to subsection (1) above or a firearm which has been converted contrary to subsection (3) above (whether by a registered firearms dealer or not), without holding a firearm certificate authorising him to have it in his possession, or to purchase or acquire it, shall be treated for the purposes of provisions of this Act relating to the punishment of offences as committing that offence in an aggravated form.

PART I

Weapons
subject to
general
prohibition.

Prohibition of certain weapons and control of arms traffic

5.—(1) A person commits an offence if, without the authority of the Defence Council, he has in his possession, or purchases or acquires, or manufactures, sells or transfers—

- (a) any firearm which is so designed or adapted that, if pressure is applied to the trigger, missiles continue to be discharged until pressure is removed from the trigger or the magazine containing the missiles is empty;
- (b) any weapon of whatever description designed or adapted for the discharge of any noxious liquid, gas or other thing; and
- (c) any ammunition containing, or designed or adapted to contain, any such noxious thing.

(2) The weapons and ammunition specified in subsection (1) of this section are referred to in this Act as “prohibited weapons” and “prohibited ammunition” respectively.

(3) An authority given to a person by the Defence Council under this section shall be in writing and be subject to conditions specified therein.

(4) The conditions of the authority shall include such as the Defence Council, having regard to the circumstances of each particular case, think fit to impose for the purpose of securing that the prohibited weapon or ammunition to which the authority relates will not endanger the public safety or the peace.

(5) It is an offence for a person to whom an authority is given under this section to fail to comply with any condition of the authority.

(6) The Defence Council may at any time, if they think fit, revoke an authority given to a person under this section by notice in writing requiring him to deliver up the authority to such person as may be specified in the notice within twenty-one days from the date of the notice; and it is an offence for him to fail to comply with that requirement.

Power to
prohibit
movement of
arms and
ammunition.

6.—(1) The Secretary of State may by order prohibit the removal of firearms or ammunition—

- (a) from one place to another in Great Britain; or
- (b) from Great Britain to Northern Ireland; or
- (c) for export from Great Britain,

unless the removal is authorised by the chief officer of police for the area from which they are to be removed, and unless such other conditions as may be specified in the order are complied with.

(2) An order under this section may apply—

PART I

- (a) either generally to all such removals, or to removals from and to particular localities specified in the order ;
and
- (b) either to all firearms and ammunition or to firearms and ammunition of such classes and descriptions as may be so specified ; and
- (c) either to all modes of conveyance or to such modes of conveyance as may be so specified ;

but no such order shall prohibit the holder of a firearm certificate from carrying with him any firearm or ammunition authorised by the certificate to be so carried.

(3) It is an offence to contravene any provision of—

- (a) an order made under this section ; or
- (b) an order made under section 9 of the Firearms 1920 c. 43. Act 1920 (the former enactment corresponding to section 18 of the Firearms Act 1937 and this section) ; 1937 c. 12. or
- (c) any corresponding Northern Irish order, that is to say an order made under the said section 9 as extending to Northern Ireland or under any enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland repealing and re-enacting that section, prohibiting the removal of firearms or ammunition from Northern Ireland to Great Britain.

(4) An order under this section shall be made by statutory instrument and may be varied or revoked by a subsequent order made thereunder by the Secretary of State.

Special exemptions from sections 1 to 5

7.—(1) A person who has obtained from the chief officer of Police permit. police for the area in which he resides a permit for the purpose in the prescribed form may, without holding a certificate under this Act, have in his possession a firearm and ammunition in accordance with the terms of the permit.

(2) It is an offence for a person to make any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, whether for himself or for another person, the grant of a permit under this section.

8.—(1) A person carrying on the business of a firearms dealer and registered as such under this Act, or a servant of such a person may, without holding a certificate, have in his possession, or purchase or acquire, a firearm or ammunition in the ordinary course of that business. Authorised dealing with firearms.

PART I (2) It is not an offence under section 3(2) of this Act for a person—

- (a) to part with the possession of any firearm or ammunition, otherwise than in pursuance of a contract of sale or hire or by way of gift or loan, to a person who shows that he is by virtue of this Act entitled to have possession of the firearm or ammunition without holding a certificate; or
- (b) to return to another person a shot gun which he has lawfully undertaken to repair, test or prove for the other.

Carriers,
auctioneers,
etc.

9.—(1) A person carrying on the business of an auctioneer, carrier or warehouseman, or a servant of such a person, may, without holding a certificate, have in his possession a firearm or ammunition in the ordinary course of that business.

(2) It is not an offence under section 3(1) of this Act for an auctioneer to sell by auction, expose for sale by auction or have in his possession for sale by auction a firearm or ammunition without being registered as a firearms dealer, if he has obtained from the chief officer of police for the area in which the auction is held a permit for that purpose in the prescribed form and complies with the terms of the permit.

(3) It is an offence for a person to make any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, either for himself or for another person, the grant of a permit under subsection (2) of this section.

(4) It is not an offence under section 3(2) of this Act for a carrier or warehouseman, or a servant of a carrier or warehouseman, to deliver any firearm or ammunition in the ordinary course of his business or employment as such.

Slaughter
of animals.
1958 c. 8.
1928 c. 29.

10.—(1) A person licensed under section 3 of the Slaughter of Animals Act 1958 or section 2 of the Slaughter of Animals (Scotland) Act 1928 may, without holding a certificate, have in his possession a slaughtering instrument and ammunition therefor in any slaughterhouse or knacker's yard in which he is employed.

(2) The proprietor of a slaughterhouse or knacker's yard or a person appointed by him to take charge of slaughtering instruments and ammunition therefor for the purpose of storing them in safe custody at that slaughterhouse or knacker's yard may, without holding a certificate, have in his possession a slaughtering instrument or ammunition therefor for that purpose.

11.—(1) A person carrying a firearm or ammunition belonging to another person holding a certificate under this Act may, without himself holding such a certificate, have in his possession that firearm or ammunition under instructions from, and for the use of, that other person for sporting purposes only. PART I
Sports,
athletics and
other approved
activities.

(2) A person may, without holding a certificate, have a firearm in his possession at an athletic meeting for the purpose of starting races at that meeting.

(3) A member of a rifle club or miniature rifle club or cadet corps approved by the Secretary of State may, without holding a certificate, have in his possession a firearm and ammunition when engaged as a member of the club or corps in, or in connection with, drill or target practice.

(4) A person conducting or carrying on a miniature rifle range (whether for a rifle club or otherwise) or shooting gallery at which no firearms are used other than air weapons or miniature rifles not exceeding .23 inch calibre may, without holding a certificate, have in his possession, or purchase or acquire, such miniature rifles and ammunition suitable therefor; and any person may, without holding a certificate, use any such rifle and ammunition at such a range or gallery.

(5) A person may, without holding a shot gun certificate, borrow a shot gun from the occupier of private premises and use it on those premises in the occupier's presence.

(6) A person may, without holding a shot gun certificate, use a shot gun at a time and place approved for shooting at artificial targets by the chief officer of police for the area in which that place is situated.

12.—(1) A person taking part in a theatrical performance or a rehearsal thereof, or in the production of a cinematograph film, may, without holding a certificate, have a firearm in his possession during and for the purpose of the performance, rehearsal or production. Theatre and
cinema.

(2) Where the Defence Council are satisfied, on the application of a person in charge of a theatrical performance, a rehearsal of such a performance or the production of a cinematograph film, that such a firearm as is described in section 5(1)(a) of this Act is required for the purpose of the performance, rehearsal or production, they may under section 5 of this Act, if they think fit, not only authorise that person to have possession of the firearm but also authorise such other persons as he may select to have possession of it while taking part in the performance, rehearsal or production.

PART I
Equipment
for ships and
aircraft.

13.—(1) A person may, without holding a certificate,—

- (a) have in his possession a firearm or ammunition on board a ship, or a signalling apparatus or ammunition therefor on board an aircraft or at an aerodrome, as part of the equipment of the ship, aircraft or aerodrome;
- (b) remove a signalling apparatus or ammunition therefor, being part of the equipment of an aircraft, from one aircraft to another at an aerodrome, or from or to an aircraft at an aerodrome to or from a place appointed for the storage thereof in safe custody at that aerodrome, and keep any such apparatus or ammunition at such a place; and
- (c) if he has obtained from an officer of police a permit for the purpose in the prescribed form, remove a firearm from or to a ship, or a signalling apparatus from or to an aircraft or aerodrome, to or from such place and for such purpose as may be specified in the permit.

(2) It is an offence for a person to make any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, either for himself or for another person, the grant of a permit under subsection (1)(c) of this section.

Persons
temporarily
in Great
Britain.

14. A person who has been in Great Britain for not more than thirty days in all in the preceding twelve months may have in his possession, or purchase or acquire, a shot gun without holding a shot gun certificate.

Holder of
Northern Irish
certificate.

15. Section 2(1) of this Act does not apply to a person holding a firearm certificate issued in Northern Ireland authorising him to possess a shot gun.

*Prevention of crime and preservation
of public safety*

Possession
of firearm
with intent
to injure.

16. It is an offence for a person to have in his possession any firearm or ammunition with intent by means thereof to endanger life or cause serious injury to property, or to enable another person by means thereof to endanger life or cause serious injury to property, whether any injury to person or property has been caused or not.

Use of
firearm to
resist arrest.

17.—(1) It is an offence for a person to make or attempt to make any use whatsoever of a firearm or imitation firearm with intent to resist or prevent the lawful arrest or detention of himself or another person.

(2) If a person, at the time of his committing or being arrested for an offence specified in Schedule 1 to this Act, has in his possession a firearm or imitation firearm, he shall be

guilty of an offence under this subsection unless he shows that he had it in his possession for a lawful object. PART I

(3) A firearm or imitation firearm shall, notwithstanding that it is not loaded or is otherwise incapable of discharging any shot, bullet or other missile, be deemed to be an offensive weapon or instrument for the purpose of section 23(1)(a) of the Larceny 1916 c. 50, Act 1916 (armed robbery) and section 28(1) of that Act (going armed by night).

(4) For purposes of this section, the definition of "firearm" in section 57(1) of this Act shall apply without paragraphs (b) and (c) of that subsection, and "imitation firearm" shall be construed accordingly.

(5) In the application of this section to Scotland, a reference to Schedule 2 to this Act shall be substituted for the reference in subsection (2) to Schedule 1; and subsection (3) shall be omitted.

18.—(1) It is an offence for a person to have with him a firearm or imitation firearm with intent to commit an indictable offence, or to resist arrest or prevent the arrest of another, in either case while he has the firearm or imitation firearm with him. Carrying
firearm
with criminal
intent.

(2) In proceedings for an offence under this section proof that the accused had a firearm or imitation firearm with him and intended to commit an offence, or to resist or prevent arrest, is evidence that he intended to have it with him while doing so.

(3) In the application of this section to Scotland, for the reference to an indictable offence there shall be substituted a reference to any offence specified in paragraphs 1 to 18 of Schedule 2 to this Act.

19. A person commits an offence if, without lawful authority or reasonable excuse (the proof whereof lies on him) he has with him in a public place a loaded shot gun or loaded air weapon, or any other firearm (whether loaded or not) together with ammunition suitable for use in that firearm. Carrying
firearm in a
public place.

20.—(1) A person commits an offence if, while he has a firearm with him, he enters or is in any building or part of a building as a trespasser and without reasonable excuse (the proof whereof lies on him). Trespassing
with firearm.

(2) A person commits an offence if, while he has a firearm with him, he enters or is on any land as a trespasser and without reasonable excuse (the proof whereof lies on him).

(3) In subsection (2) of this section the expression "land" includes land covered with water.

PART I
Possession of
firearms
by persons
previously
convicted
of crime.

21.—(1) A person who has been sentenced to preventive detention, or to imprisonment or to corrective training for a term of three years or more, or who has been sentenced to be detained for such a term in a young offenders institution in Scotland, shall not at any time have a firearm or ammunition in his possession.

(2) A person who has been sentenced to borstal training, to corrective training for less than three years or to imprisonment for a term of three months or more but less than three years, or who has been sentenced to be detained for such a term in a detention centre or in a young offenders institution in Scotland, shall not at any time before the expiration of the period of five years from the date of his release have a firearm or ammunition in his possession.

(3) A person who—

(a) is the holder of a licence issued under section 53 of the Children and Young Persons Act 1933 or section 57 of the Children and Young Persons (Scotland) Act 1937 (which sections provide for the detention of children and young persons convicted of serious crime, but enable them to be discharged on licence by the Secretary of State); or

(b) is subject to a recognizance to keep the peace or to be of good behaviour, a condition of which is that he shall not possess, use or carry a firearm, or is subject to a probation order containing a requirement that he shall not possess, use or carry a firearm; or

(c) has, in Scotland, been ordained to find caution a condition of which is that he shall not possess, use or carry a firearm;

shall not, at any time during which he holds the licence or is so subject or has been so ordained, have a firearm or ammunition in his possession.

(4) It is an offence for a person to contravene any of the foregoing provisions of this section.

(5) It is an offence for a person to sell or transfer a firearm or ammunition to, or to repair, test or prove a firearm or ammunition for, a person whom he knows or has reasonable ground for believing to be prohibited by this section from having a firearm or ammunition in his possession.

(6) A person prohibited under subsection (1), (2) or (3) of this section from having in his possession a firearm or ammunition may apply to quarter sessions or, in Scotland, in accordance with Act of Sederunt to the sheriff for a removal of the prohibition; and if the application is granted that prohibition shall not then apply to him.

1933 c. 12.
1937 c. 37.

(7) Schedule 3 to this Act shall have effect with respect to the courts with jurisdiction to entertain an application under this section and to the procedure appertaining thereto.

PART I

22.—(1) It is an offence for a person under the age of seventeen to purchase or hire any firearm or ammunition.

Acquisition
and possession
of firearms
by minors.

(2) It is an offence for a person under the age of fourteen to have in his possession any firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, except in circumstances where under section 11(1), (3) or (4) of this Act he is entitled to have possession of it without holding a firearm certificate.

(3) It is an offence for a person under the age of fifteen to have with him an assembled shot gun except while under the supervision of a person of or over the age of twenty-one, or while the shot gun is so covered with a securely fastened gun cover that it cannot be fired.

(4) Subject to section 23 below, it is an offence for a person under the age of fourteen to have with him an air weapon or ammunition for an air weapon.

(5) Subject to section 23 below, it is an offence for a person under the age of seventeen to have an air weapon with him in a public place, except an air gun or air rifle which is so covered with a securely fastened gun cover that it cannot be fired.

23.—(1) It is not an offence under section 22(4) of this Act for a person to have with him an air weapon or ammunition while he is under the supervision of a person of or over the age of twenty-one; but where a person has with him an air weapon on any premises in circumstances where he would be prohibited from having it with him but for this subsection, it is an offence—

Exceptions
from s. 22
(4) and (5).

(a) for him to use it for firing any missile beyond those premises; or

(b) for the person under whose supervision he is to allow him so to use it.

(2) It is not an offence under section 22(4) or (5) of this Act for a person to have with him an air weapon or ammunition at a time when—

(a) being a member of a rifle club or miniature rifle club for the time being approved by the Secretary of State for the purposes of this section or section 11(3) of this Act, he is engaged as such a member in or in connection with target practice; or

(b) he is using the weapon or ammunition at a shooting gallery where the only firearms used are either air weapons or miniature rifles not exceeding .23 inch calibre.

PART I
Supplying
firearms to
minors.

24.—(1) It is an offence to sell or let on hire any firearm or ammunition to a person under the age of seventeen.

(2) It is an offence—

(a) to make a gift of or lend any firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies to a person under the age of fourteen; or

(b) to part with the possession of any such firearm or ammunition to a person under that age, except in circumstances where that person is entitled under section 11(1), (3) or (4) of this Act to have possession thereof without holding a firearm certificate.

(3) It is an offence to make a gift of a shot gun or ammunition for a shot gun to a person under the age of fifteen.

(4) It is an offence—

(a) to make a gift of an air weapon or ammunition for an air weapon to a person under the age of fourteen; or

(b) to part with the possession of an air weapon or ammunition for an air weapon to a person under that age except where by virtue of section 23 of this Act the person is not prohibited from having it with him.

(5) In proceedings for an offence under any provision of this section it is a defence to prove that the person charged with the offence believed the other person to be of or over the age mentioned in that provision and had reasonable ground for the belief.

Supplying
firearm to
person drunk
or insane.

25. It is an offence for a person to sell or transfer any firearm or ammunition to, or to repair, prove or test any firearm or ammunition for, another person whom he knows or has reasonable cause for believing to be drunk or of unsound mind.

PART II

**FIREARM AND SHOT GUN CERTIFICATES ; REGISTRATION OF
FIREARMS DEALERS**

*Grant, renewal, variation and revocation of firearm and shot
gun certificates*

Application
for, and
grant of,
certificates.

26.—(1) An application for the grant of a firearm or shot gun certificate shall be made in the prescribed form to the chief officer of police for the area in which the applicant resides and shall state such particulars as may be required by the form.

(2) Rules made by the Secretary of State under section 53 of this Act may—

(a) require any application for a certificate to be accompanied by a photograph of the applicant;

PART II

- (b) require the verification in the prescribed manner of any prescribed particulars and of the likeness of any such photograph to the applicant.

(3) Subject to the special provision made for shot gun certificates by section 28(3) below, a certificate shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, continue in force for three years, or such shorter period as may be prescribed, from the date when it was granted or last renewed, but shall be renewable for a further period of three years, or a further prescribed period, by the chief officer of police for the area in which the holder resides, and so on from time to time; and the foregoing provisions of this section apply to the renewal of a certificate as they apply to a grant:

Provided that, subject to the power of renewal conferred by this subsection, a certificate granted or last renewed in Northern Ireland shall not continue in force for a period longer than that for which it was so granted or last renewed.

(4) A person aggrieved by the refusal of a chief officer of police to grant or to renew a certificate under this Act may in accordance with section 44 of this Act appeal against the refusal.

(5) It is an offence for a person to make any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, whether for himself or any other person, the grant or renewal of a certificate under this Act.

27.—(1) A firearm certificate shall be granted by the chief officer of police if he is satisfied that the applicant has a good reason for having in his possession, or for purchasing or acquiring, the firearm or ammunition in respect of which the application is made, and can be permitted to have it in his possession without danger to the public safety or to the peace:

Special provisions about firearm certificates.

Provided that a firearm certificate shall not be granted to a person whom the chief officer of police has reason to believe to be prohibited by this Act from possessing a firearm to which section 1 of this Act applies, or to be of intemperate habits or unsound mind, or to be for any reason unfitted to be entrusted with such a firearm.

(2) A firearm certificate shall be in the prescribed form and shall specify the conditions (if any) subject to which it is held, the nature and number of the firearms to which it relates and, as respects ammunition, the quantities authorised to be purchased and to be held at any one time thereunder.

(3) This section applies to the renewal of a firearm certificate as it applies to a grant.

PART II
Special
provisions
about shot gun
certificates.

28.—(1) A shot gun certificate shall be granted or, as the case may be, renewed by the chief officer of police unless he has reason to believe that the applicant—

- (a) is prohibited by this Act from possessing a shot gun ; or
- (b) cannot be permitted to possess a shot gun without danger to the public safety or to the peace.

(2) A shot gun certificate shall be in the prescribed form and shall—

- (a) be granted or renewed subject to any prescribed conditions and no others ; and
- (b) specify the conditions, if any, subject to which it is granted or renewed.

(3) Notwithstanding section 26(3) of this Act, a shot gun certificate issued before the expiration of six months from the date of the commencement of this Act shall continue in force for such period from that date or from the date when it is granted, whichever is the later, as may be specified in the certificate by the chief officer of police (being a period of not less than one year but not more than five years).

Variation
of firearm
certificates.

29.—(1) The chief officer of police for the area in which the holder of a firearm certificate resides may at any time by notice in writing vary the conditions subject to which the certificate is held, except such of them as may be prescribed, and may by the notice require the holder to deliver up the certificate to him within twenty-one days from the date of the notice for the purpose of amending the conditions specified therein.

(2) A firearm certificate may also, on the application of the holder, be varied from time to time by the chief officer of police for the area in which the holder for the time being resides ; and a person aggrieved by the refusal of a chief officer of police to vary a firearm certificate may in accordance with section 44 of this Act appeal against the refusal.

(3) It is an offence for a person to make any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, whether for himself or another person, the variation of a firearm certificate.

Revocation of
certificates.

30.—(1) A firearm certificate may be revoked by the chief officer of police for the area in which the holder resides if—

- (a) the chief officer is satisfied that the holder is prohibited by this Act from possessing a firearm to which section 1 of this Act applies or is of intemperate habits or unsound mind, or is otherwise unfitted to be entrusted with such a firearm ; or

- (b) the holder fails to comply with a notice under section 29(1) of this Act requiring him to deliver up the certificate.

PART II

(2) A shot gun certificate may be revoked by the chief officer of police if he is satisfied that the holder is prohibited by this Act from possessing a shot gun or cannot be permitted to possess a shot gun without danger to the public safety or to the peace.

(3) A person aggrieved by the revocation of a certificate under subsection (1)(a) or (2) of this section may in accordance with section 44 of this Act appeal against the refusal.

(4) Where a certificate is revoked by the chief officer of police under this section, he shall by notice in writing require the holder to surrender the certificate; and it is an offence for the holder to fail to do so within twenty-one days from the date of the notice:

Provided that, if an appeal is brought against the revocation, this subsection shall not apply to that revocation unless the appeal is abandoned or dismissed, and shall then apply with the substitution, for the reference to the date of the notice, of a reference to the date on which the appeal was abandoned or dismissed.

31.—(1) A chief officer of police shall not refuse to grant or renew, and shall not revoke, a firearm certificate in respect of a prohibited weapon or prohibited ammunition if the applicant for the certificate is for the time being authorised by the Defence Council under section 5 of this Act to have possession of that weapon or ammunition.

Certificate for
prohibited
weapon.

(2) Where an authority of the Defence Council under that section to have possession of, or to purchase or acquire, a prohibited weapon or prohibited ammunition is revoked, the firearm certificate relating to that weapon or ammunition shall be revoked or varied accordingly by the chief officer of police by whom it was granted.

32.—(1) Subject to this Act, there shall be payable—

- (a) on the grant of a firearm or shot gun certificate a fee of 5s. 0d. ;
- (b) on the renewal of a certificate or on the replacement of a certificate which has been lost or destroyed, a fee of 2s. 6d. ; and
- (c) on any variation of a firearm certificate (otherwise than when it is renewed or replaced at the same time) so as to increase the number of firearms to which the certificate relates, a fee of 2s. 6d.

Fee for
certificate
and
exemption
from paying
it in certain
cases.

PART II

(2) No fee shall be payable on the grant to a responsible officer of a rifle club, miniature rifle club, or cadet corps approved for the purpose by the Secretary of State, of a firearm certificate in respect of firearms or ammunition to be used solely for target practice or drill by the members of the club or corps, or on the variation or renewal of a certificate so granted.

(3) No fee shall be payable on the grant, variation or renewal of a firearm certificate if the chief officer of police is satisfied that the certificate relates solely to and, in the case of a variation, will continue when varied to relate solely to—

- (a) a firearm or ammunition which the applicant requires as part of the equipment of a ship ; or
 - (b) a signalling apparatus, or ammunition therefor, which the applicant requires as part of the equipment of an aircraft or aerodrome ; or
 - (c) a slaughtering instrument, or ammunition therefor, which the applicant requires for the purpose of the slaughter of animals.
- (4) No fee shall be payable—
- (a) on the grant or renewal of a firearm certificate relating solely to a firearm which is shown to the satisfaction of the chief officer of police to be kept by the applicant as a trophy of war ; or
 - (b) on any variation of a certificate the sole effect of which is to add such a firearm as aforesaid to the firearms to which the certificate relates,

if the certificate is granted, renewed or varied subject to the condition that the applicant shall not use the firearm.

Registration of firearms dealers

Police
register.

33.—(1) For purposes of this Act, the chief officer of police for every area shall keep in the prescribed form a register of firearms dealers.

(2) Except as provided by section 34 of this Act, the chief officer of police shall enter in the register the name of any person who, having or proposing to have a place of business in the area, applies to be registered as a firearms dealer.

(3) In order to be registered, the applicant must furnish the chief officer of police with the prescribed particulars, which shall include particulars of every place of business at which he proposes to carry on business in the area as a firearms dealer and, except as provided by this Act, the chief officer of police shall enter every such place of business in the register.

PART II

(4) When a person is registered, the chief officer of police shall grant or cause to be granted to him a certificate of registration.

(5) A person for the time being registered shall, on or before 1st June in each year—

(a) surrender his certificate to the chief officer of police ;
and

(b) apply in the prescribed form for a new certificate ;

and thereupon the chief officer of police shall, subject to sections 35(3) and 38(1) below, grant him a new certificate of registration.

34.—(1) The chief officer of police shall not register an applicant as a firearms dealer if he is prohibited to be so registered by order of a court in Great Britain made under section 45 of this Act, or by order of a court in Northern Ireland under section 8(5) of the Firearms Act 1920 or any enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland amending or substituted for that section. Grounds for refusal of registration. 1920 c. 43.

(2) Subject to subsection (3) below, the chief officer of police may refuse to register an applicant, if he is satisfied that the applicant cannot be permitted to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace.

(3) In the case of a person for the time being authorised by the Defence Council under section 5 of this Act to manufacture, sell or transfer prohibited weapons or ammunition, the chief officer of police shall not refuse to enter his name in the register on the ground that he cannot be permitted to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace.

(4) The chief officer of police, if he is satisfied that a place of business notified to him under section 33(3) of this Act by an applicant for registration is a place at which the person cannot be permitted to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace, may refuse to enter that place of business in the register.

(5) A person aggrieved by the refusal of a chief officer of police to register him as a firearms dealer, or to enter in the register a place of business of his, may in accordance with section 44 of this Act appeal against the refusal.

35.—(1) Subject to this Act, on the registration of a person as a firearms dealer there shall be payable by him a fee of £5. Fee for registration and renewal thereof.

(2) No fee shall be payable if the chief officer of police for the area in which the applicant has applied to be registered is

PART II satisfied that the only place of business in respect of which the application is made—

- (a) has become situated in that area because of an alteration in the boundary of the area and was previously entered in the register for another area ; or
- (b) is one to which the applicant proposes to transfer the business previously carried on by him at a place entered in the register for another area.

(3) Before a person for the time being registered as a firearms dealer can be granted a new certificate of registration under section 33(5) of this Act, he shall pay a fee of £1.

Conditions of registration.

36.—(1) The chief officer of police may at any time impose conditions subject to which the registration of a person as a firearms dealer is to have effect and may at any time, of his own motion or on the application of the dealer, vary or revoke any such condition.

(2) The chief officer of police shall specify the conditions for the time being in force under this section in the certificate of registration granted to the firearms dealer and, where any such condition is imposed, varied or revoked during the currency of the certificate of registration, the chief officer of police—

- (a) shall give to the dealer notice in writing of the condition or variation (giving particulars) or of the revocation, as the case may be ; and
- (b) may by that notice require the dealer to deliver up to him his certificate of registration within twenty-one days from the date of the notice, for the purpose of amending the certificate.

(3) A person aggrieved by the imposition or variation of, or refusal to vary or revoke, any condition of a firearms dealer's registration may in accordance with section 44 of this Act appeal against the imposition, variation or refusal.

Registration of new place of business.

37.—(1) A person registered in any area as a firearms dealer and proposing to carry on business as such at a place of business in that area which is not entered in the register, shall notify the chief officer of police for that area and furnish him with such particulars as may be prescribed ; and the officer shall, subject to the provisions of this section, enter that place of business in the register.

(2) The chief officer of police, if he is satisfied that a place of business notified to him by a person under subsection (1) of this section is a place at which that person cannot be permitted to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace, may refuse to enter it in the register.

(3) A person aggrieved by the refusal by a chief officer of police to enter in the register a place of business of his may in accordance with section 44 of this Act appeal against the refusal.

PART II

38.—(1) If the chief officer of police, after giving reasonable notice to a person whose name is on the register, is satisfied that the person—

Removal from
register of
dealer's name
or place of
business.

- (a) is no longer carrying on business as a firearms dealer ; or
- (b) has ceased to have a place of business in the area ; or
- (c) cannot be permitted to continue to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace,

he shall (subject to this section) cause the name of that person to be removed from the register.

(2) In the case of a person for the time being authorised by the Defence Council under section 5 of this Act to manufacture, sell or transfer prohibited weapons or ammunition, the chief officer of police shall not remove his name from the register on the ground that he cannot be permitted to continue to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace.

(3) If the chief officer of police is satisfied that a person registered as a firearms dealer has failed to comply with any of the conditions of registration in force under section 36 of this Act, he may remove from the register either that person's name or any place of business of his to which the condition relates.

(4) If the chief officer of police is satisfied that a place entered in the register as a person's place of business is one at which that person cannot be permitted to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace, he may remove that place from the register.

(5) The chief officer of police shall cause the name of a person to be removed from the register if the person so desires.

(6) If a person for the time being registered fails to comply with any requirement of section 33(5) of this Act, the chief officer of police shall by notice in writing require him to comply with that requirement and, if the person fails to do so within twenty-one days from the date of the notice or within such further time as the chief officer may in special circumstances allow, shall cause his name to be removed from the register.

(7) A person aggrieved by the removal of his name from the register, or by the removal from the register of a place of business of his, may in accordance with section 44 of this Act appeal against the removal.

PART II

(8) Where the chief officer of police causes the name of a firearms dealer to be removed from the register, he shall by notice in writing require the dealer to surrender his certificate of registration; and it is an offence for the dealer to fail to do so within twenty-one days from the date of the notice:

Provided that, if an appeal is brought against the removal, this subsection shall not apply to that removal unless the appeal is abandoned or dismissed and shall then apply with the substitution, for the reference to the date of the notice, of a reference to the date on which the appeal was abandoned or dismissed.

Offences in connection with registration.

39.—(1) A person commits an offence if, for the purpose—

- (a) of procuring the registration of himself or another person as a firearms dealer; or
- (b) of procuring, whether for himself or another person, the entry of any place of business in a register of firearms dealers,

he makes any statement which he knows to be false.

(2) A person commits an offence if, being a registered firearms dealer, he has a place of business which is not entered in the register for the area in which the place of business is situated and carries on business as a firearms dealer at that place.

(3) Without prejudice to section 38(3) above, a person commits an offence if he fails to comply with any of the conditions of registration imposed on him by the chief officer of police under section 36 of this Act.

Supplementary

Compulsory register of transactions in firearms.

40.—(1) Subject to section 41 of this Act, every person who by way of trade or business manufactures, sells or transfers firearms or ammunition shall provide and keep a register of transactions and shall enter or cause to be entered therein the particulars specified in Schedule 4 to this Act.

(2) In subsection (1) above and in the said Schedule 4, any reference to firearms is to be construed as not including a reference to air weapons or component parts of, or accessories to, air weapons; and any reference therein to ammunition is to be construed as not including—

- (a) cartridges containing five or more shot, none of which exceeds .36 inch in diameter;
- (b) ammunition for an air gun, air rifle or air pistol; or
- (c) blank cartridges not more than one inch in diameter measured immediately in front of the rim or cannelure of the base of the cartridge.

PART II

(3) Every entry required by subsection (1) of this section to be made in the register shall be made within twenty-four hours after the transaction to which it relates took place and, in the case of a sale or transfer, every person to whom that subsection applies shall at the time of the transaction require the purchaser or transferee, if not known to him, to furnish particulars sufficient for identification and shall immediately enter the said particulars in the register.

(4) Every person keeping a register in accordance with this section shall on demand allow an officer of police, duly authorised in writing in that behalf by the chief officer of police, to enter and inspect all stock in hand and shall on request by an officer of police so authorised or by an officer of customs and excise produce the register for inspection:

Provided that, where a written authority is required by this subsection, the authority shall be produced on demand.

(5) It is an offence for a person to fail to comply with any provision of this section or knowingly to make any false entry in the register required to be kept thereunder.

(6) Nothing in this section applies to the sale of firearms or ammunition by auction in accordance with the terms of a permit issued under section 9(2) of this Act.

(7) Rules made by the Secretary of State under section 53 of this Act may vary or add to Schedule 4 to this Act, and references in this section to that Schedule shall be construed as references to the Schedule as for the time being so varied or added to.

41. If it appears to the chief officer of police that—

- (a) a person required to be registered as a firearms dealer carries on a trade or business in the course of which he manufactures, tests or repairs component parts or accessories for shot guns, but does not manufacture, test or repair complete shot guns; and
- (b) it is impossible to assemble a shot gun from the parts likely to come into that person's possession in the course of that trade or business,

Exemption
from s. 40
in case of
trade in shot
gun
components.

the chief officer of police may, if he thinks fit, by notice in writing given to that person exempt his transactions in those parts and accessories, so long as the notice is in force, from all or any of the requirements of section 40 of this Act and Schedule 4 thereto.

PART II
Transactions
with persons
not registered
dealers.

42.—(1) A person who sells, lets on hire, gives or lends a firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies to another person in the United Kingdom, not being a registered firearms dealer shall, unless the other person shows that he is by virtue of this Act entitled to purchase or acquire the firearm or ammunition without holding a firearm certificate, comply with any instructions contained in the certificate produced; and in the case of a firearm he shall, within forty-eight hours from the transaction, send by registered post or the recorded delivery service notice of the transaction to the chief officer of police by whom the certificate was issued.

(2) It is an offence for a person to fail to comply with this section.

Power of
Secretary of
State to
alter fees.

43.—(1) Sections 32 and 35 of this Act may be amended by an order made by the Secretary of State so as to vary any sum specified thereby, or so as to provide that any sum payable thereunder shall cease to be so payable.

(2) An order made under this section may—

(a) be limited to such cases as may be specified by the order and may make different provision for different cases so specified; and

(b) be revoked or varied by a subsequent order so made.

(3) The power to make orders under this section shall be exercisable by statutory instrument and any statutory instrument containing such an order shall be subject to annulment in pursuance of a resolution of either House of Parliament.

Appeals
from police
decisions
under Part II.

44.—(1) An appeal under section 26, 29, 30, 34, 36, 37 or 38 of this Act lies, in England and Wales, to quarter sessions and, in Scotland, in accordance with Act of Sederunt to the sheriff.

(2) In relation to an appeal specified in the first column of Part I of Schedule 5 to this Act—

(a) the second column shows, for England and Wales, the court of quarter sessions; and

(b) the third column shows, for Scotland, the sheriff,

having jurisdiction to entertain the appeal.

(3) The procedural and other provisions contained in Part II of Schedule 5 to this Act shall have effect (for England and Wales only) on an appeal to quarter sessions under any provision of this Part of this Act.

Consequences
where
registered
dealer
convicted
of offence.

45.—(1) Where a registered firearms dealer is convicted of an offence relevant for the purposes of this section the court may order—

(a) that the name of the dealer be removed from the register; and

PART II

- (b) that neither the dealer nor any person who acquires his business, nor any person who took part in the management of the business and was knowingly a party to the offence, shall be registered as a firearms dealer; and
- (c) that any person who, after the date of the order, knowingly employs in the management of his business the dealer convicted of the offence or any person who was knowingly a party to the offence, shall not be registered as a firearms dealer or, if so registered, shall be liable to be removed from the register; and
- (d) that any stock-in-hand of the business shall be disposed of by sale or otherwise in accordance with such directions as may be contained in the order.

(2) The offences relevant for the purposes of this section are:—

- (a) all offences under this Act, except an offence under section 2, 22(3) or 24(3) or an offence relating specifically to air weapons; and
- (b) offences against the enactments relating to customs in respect of the import or export of firearms or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, or of shot guns.

(3) A person aggrieved by an order made under this section may appeal against the order in the same manner as against the conviction, and the court may, if it thinks fit, suspend the operation of the order pending the appeal.

PART III

LAW ENFORCEMENT AND PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES

46.—(1) If a justice of the peace or, in Scotland, the sheriff or any magistrate (by whatever name called) officiating under the provisions of a general or local Police Act, is satisfied by information on oath that there is reasonable ground for suspecting that an offence relevant for the purposes of this section has been, is being, or is about to be committed, he may grant a search warrant authorising a constable named therein—

Power of search with warrant.

- (a) to enter at any time any premises or place named in the warrant, if necessary by force, and to search the premises or place and every person found there;
- (b) to seize and detain any firearm or ammunition which he may find on the premises or place, or on any such person, in respect of which or in connection with which he has reasonable ground for suspecting that an offence relevant for the purposes of this section has been, is being or is about to be committed; and

PART III

(c) if the premises are those of a registered firearms dealer, to examine any books relating to the business.

(2) The offences relevant for the purposes of this section are all offences under this Act except an offence under section 22(3) or an offence relating specifically to air weapons.

Powers of
constables
to stop and
search.

47.—(1) A constable may require any person whom he has reasonable cause to suspect—

(a) of having a firearm, with or without ammunition, with him in a public place; or

(b) to be committing or about to commit, elsewhere than in a public place, an offence relevant for the purposes of this section,

to hand over the firearm or any ammunition for examination by the constable.

(2) It is an offence for a person having a firearm or ammunition with him to fail to hand it over when required to do so by a constable under subsection (1) of this section.

(3) If a constable has reasonable cause to suspect a person of having a firearm with him in a public place, or to be committing or about to commit, elsewhere than in a public place, an offence relevant for the purposes of this section, the constable may search that person and may detain him for the purpose of doing so.

(4) If a constable has reasonable cause to suspect that there is a firearm in a vehicle in a public place, or that a vehicle is being or is about to be used in connection with the commission of an offence relevant for the purposes of this section elsewhere than in a public place, he may search the vehicle and for that purpose require the person driving or in control of it to stop it.

(5) For the purpose of exercising the powers conferred by this section a constable may enter any place.

(6) The offences relevant for the purpose of this section are those under sections 18(1) and (2) and 20 of this Act.

Production of
certificates.

48.—(1) A constable may demand, from any person whom he believes to be in possession of a firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, or of a shot gun, the production of his firearm certificate or, as the case may be, his shot gun certificate.

(2) If a person upon whom a demand is made under this section fails to produce the certificate or to permit the constable to read it, or to show that he is entitled by virtue of this Act to have the firearm, ammunition or shot gun in his possession without holding a certificate, the constable may seize and detain

the firearm, ammunition or shot gun and may require the person to declare to him immediately his name and address. PART III

(3) If under this section a person is required to declare to a constable his name and address, it is an offence for him to refuse to declare it or to fail to give his true name and address.

49.—(1) An officer of police may search for and seize any firearms or ammunition which he has reason to believe are being removed, or to have been removed, in contravention of an order made under section 6 of this Act or of a corresponding Northern Irish order within the meaning of subsection (3)(c) of that section. Police powers in relation to arms traffic.

(2) A person having the control or custody of any firearms or ammunition in course of transit shall, on demand by a constable, allow him all reasonable facilities for the examination and inspection thereof and shall produce any documents in his possession relating thereto.

(3) It is an offence for a person to fail to comply with subsection (2) of this section.

50.—(1) A constable making a search of premises under the authority of a warrant under section 46 of this Act may arrest without warrant any person found on the premises whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of an offence relevant for the purposes of that section. Special powers of arrest.

(2) A constable may arrest without warrant any person whom he has reasonable cause to suspect to be committing an offence under section 19, 20, 21 or 47(2) of this Act and, for the purpose of exercising the power conferred by this subsection, may enter any place.

In Scotland, this subsection shall have effect with the inclusion of a reference to an offence under section 4, 5 or 18 of this Act.

(3) A constable may arrest without warrant a person who refuses to declare his name and address when required to do so under section 48(2) of this Act, or whom he in such a case suspects of giving a false name and address or of intending to abscond.

51.—(1) Part I of Schedule 6 to this Act shall have effect with respect to the way in which offences under this Act are punishable on conviction. Prosecution and punishment of offences.

(2) In relation to an offence under a provision of this Act specified in the first column of the Schedule (the general nature of the offence being described in the second column),—

(a) the third column shows whether the offence is punishable on summary conviction or on indictment or either in one way or the other ; and

PART III

- (b) the fourth column shows the maximum punishment by way of fine or imprisonment under this Act which may be imposed on a person convicted of the offence in the way specified in relation thereto in the third column (that is to say, summarily or on indictment), any reference in the fourth column to a period of years or months being construed as a reference to a term of imprisonment of that duration.

(3) The provisions contained in Part II of Schedule 6 to this Act (being provisions as to the inclusion in an indictment in Scotland of certain summary offences, the punishments which may be imposed when a person is convicted of more than one offence arising out of the same set of circumstances, alternative verdicts and the orders which, in certain cases, a court may make when a person is convicted by or before it) shall have effect in relation to such of the offences specified in Part I of that Schedule as are indicated by entries against those offences in the fifth column of that Part.

(4) Notwithstanding section 104 of the Magistrates' Courts Act 1952 or section 23 of the Summary Jurisdiction (Scotland) Act 1954 (limitation of time for taking proceedings) summary proceedings for an offence under this Act, other than an offence under section 22(3) or an offence relating specifically to air weapons, may be instituted at any time within four years after the commission of the offence:

Provided that no such proceedings shall be instituted in England after the expiration of six months after the commission of the offence unless they are instituted by, or by the direction of, the Director of Public Prosecutions.

Forfeiture and disposal of firearms; cancellation of certificate by convicting court.

52.—(1) Where a person—

- (a) is convicted of an offence under this Act (other than an offence under section 22(3) or an offence relating specifically to air weapons) or is convicted of a crime for which he is sentenced to imprisonment, preventive detention, corrective training, borstal training or detention in a detention centre or in a young offenders' institution in Scotland; or
- (b) has been ordered to enter into a recognizance to keep the peace or to be of good behaviour, a condition of which is that he shall not possess, use or carry a firearm; or
- (c) is subject to a probation order containing a requirement that he shall not possess, use or carry a firearm; or
- (d) has, in Scotland, been ordained to find caution a condition of which is that he shall not possess, use or carry a firearm,

the court by or before which he is convicted, or by which the order is made, may make such order as to the forfeiture or

disposal of any firearm or ammunition found in his possession as the court thinks fit and may cancel any firearm certificate or shot gun certificate held by him.

PART III

(2) Where the court cancels a certificate under this section—

- (a) the court shall cause notice to be sent to the chief officer of police by whom the certificate was granted ; and
- (b) the chief officer of police shall by notice in writing require the holder of the certificate to surrender it ; and
- (c) it is an offence for the holder to fail to surrender the certificate within twenty-one days from the date of the notice given him by the chief officer of police.

(3) A constable may seize and detain any firearm or ammunition which may be the subject of an order for forfeiture under this section.

(4) A court of summary jurisdiction or, in Scotland, the sheriff may, on the application of the chief officer of police, order any firearm or ammunition seized and detained by a constable under this Act to be destroyed or otherwise disposed of.

PART IV

MISCELLANEOUS AND GENERAL

53. The Secretary of State may by statutory instrument make rules—

Rules for implementing this Act.

- (a) prescribing the form of certificates under this Act, and the register required to be kept under section 40 of this Act and other documents ;
- (b) prescribing any other thing which under this Act is to be prescribed ; and
- (c) generally for carrying this Act into effect ;

and rules made under this section may make different provision for different cases.

54.—(1) Sections 1, 2, 7 to 13 and 26 to 32 of this Act apply, subject to the modifications specified in subsection (2) of this section, to persons in the service of Her Majesty in their capacity as such so far as those provisions relate to the purchase and acquisition, but not so far as they relate to the possession, of firearms.

Application of Parts I and II to Crown servants.

(2) The modifications referred to above are the following:—

- (a) a person in the service of Her Majesty duly authorised in writing in that behalf may purchase or acquire firearms and ammunition for the public service without holding a certificate under this Act ;

PART IV

- (b) a person in the naval, military or air service of Her Majesty shall, if he satisfies the chief officer of police on an application under section 26 of this Act that he is required to purchase a firearm or ammunition for his own use in his capacity as such, be entitled without payment of any fee to the grant of a firearm certificate authorising the purchase or acquisition or, as the case may be, to the grant of a shot gun certificate.

(3) For the purposes of this section and of any rule of law whereby any provision of this Act does not bind the Crown, a member of a police force shall be deemed to be a person in the service of Her Majesty.

Exercise
of police
functions.

55.—(1) Rules made under section 53 of this Act may—

- (a) regulate the manner in which chief officers of police are to carry out their duties under this Act;
- (b) enable all or any of the functions of a chief officer of police to be discharged by a deputy in the event of his illness or absence, or of a vacancy in the office of chief officer of police.

(2) Without prejudice to subsection (1)(b) of this section, the functions of a chief officer of police under this Act shall be exercisable on any occasion by a person, or a person of a particular class, authorised by the chief officer of police to exercise that function on that occasion, or on occasions of that class or on all occasions.

Service of
notices.

56. Any notice required or authorised by this Act to be given to a person may be sent by registered post or by the recorded delivery service in a letter addressed to him at his last or usual place of abode or, in the case of a registered firearms dealer, at any place of business in respect of which he is registered.

Interpretation.

57.—(1) In this Act, the expression “firearm” means a lethal barrelled weapon of any description from which any shot, bullet or other missile can be discharged and includes—

- (a) any prohibited weapon, whether it is such a lethal weapon as aforesaid or not; and
- (b) any component part of such a lethal or prohibited weapon; and
- (c) any accessory to any such weapon designed or adapted to diminish the noise or flash caused by firing the weapon;

and so much of section 1 of this Act as excludes any description of firearm from the category of firearms to which that section applies shall be construed as also excluding component parts of, and accessories to, firearms of that description.

PART IV

(2) In this Act, the expression "ammunition" means ammunition for any firearm and includes grenades, bombs and other like missiles, whether capable of use with a firearm or not, and also includes prohibited ammunition.

(3) For purposes of sections 45, 46, 50, 51(4) and 52 of this Act, the offences under this Act relating specifically to air weapons are those under sections 22(4), 22(5), 23(1) and 24(4).

(4) In this Act—

"acquire" means hire, accept as a gift or borrow and "acquisition" shall be construed accordingly;

"air weapon" has the meaning assigned to it by section 1(3)(b) of this Act;

"area" means a police area;

"certificate" (except in a context relating to the registration of firearms dealers) and "certificate under this Act" mean a firearm certificate or a shot gun certificate and—

(a) "firearm certificate" means a certificate granted by a chief officer of police under this Act in respect of any firearm or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies and includes a certificate granted in Northern Ireland under section 1 of the Firearms Act 1920 or under an enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland amending or substituted for that section; and

(b) "shot gun certificate" means a certificate granted by a chief officer of police under this Act and authorising a person to possess shot guns;

"firearms dealer" means a person who, by way of trade or business, manufactures, sells, transfers, repairs, tests or proves firearms or ammunition to which section 1 of this Act applies, or shot guns;

"imitation firearm" means any thing which has the appearance of being a firearm (other than such a weapon as is mentioned in section 5(1)(b) of this Act) whether or not it is capable of discharging any shot, bullet or other missile;

"indictable offence" has the same meaning as in the Magistrates' Courts Act 1952, except that it does not include an offence which is triable on indictment only after one or more previous summary convictions thereof;

"premises" includes any land;

"prescribed" means prescribed by rules made by the Secretary of State under section 53 of this Act;

PART IV

"prohibited weapon" and "prohibited ammunition" have the meanings assigned to them by section 5(2) of this Act;

"public place" includes any highway and any other premises or place to which at the material time the public have or are permitted to have access, whether on payment or otherwise;

"registered", in relation to a firearms dealer, means registered either—

(a) in Great Britain, under section 33 of this Act, or

(b) in Northern Ireland, under section 8 of the Firearms Act 1920 or any enactment of the Parliament of Northern Ireland amending or substituted for that section,

and references to "the register", "registration" and a "certificate of registration" shall be construed accordingly, except in section 40;

"shot gun" has the meaning assigned to it by section 1(3)(a) of this Act and, in sections 3(1) and 45(2) of this Act and in the definition of "firearms dealer", includes any component part of a shot gun and any accessory to a shot gun designed or adapted to diminish the noise or flash caused by firing the gun;

"slaughtering instrument" means a firearm which is specially designed or adapted for the instantaneous slaughter of animals or for the instantaneous stunning of animals with a view to slaughtering them; and

"transfer" includes let on hire, give, lend and part with possession, and "transferee" and "transferor" shall be construed accordingly.

(5) The definitions in subsections (1) to (3) above apply to the provisions of this Act except where the context otherwise requires.

(6) For purposes of this Act—

(a) the length of the barrel of a firearm shall be measured from the muzzle to the point at which the charge is exploded on firing; and

(b) a shot gun or an air weapon shall be deemed to be loaded if there is ammunition in the chamber or barrel or in any magazine or other device which is in such a position that the ammunition can be fed into the chamber or barrel by the manual or automatic operation of some part of the gun or weapon.

58.—(1) Nothing in this Act shall apply to the proof houses of the Master, Wardens and Society of the Mystery of Gun-makers of the City of London and the guardians of the Birmingham proof house or the rifle range at Small Heath in Birmingham where firearms are sighted and tested, so as to interfere in any way with the operations of those two companies in proving firearms under the provisions of the Gun Barrel Proof Act 1868 or any other Acts for the time being in force, or to any person carrying firearms to or from any such proof house when being taken to such proof house for the purposes of proof or being removed therefrom after proof.

PART IV
Particular
savings.

1868 c. cxiii.

(2) Nothing in this Act relating to firearms shall apply to an antique firearm which is sold, transferred, purchased, acquired or possessed as a curiosity or ornament.

(3) The provisions of this Act relating to ammunition shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any enactment relating to the keeping and sale of explosives.

(4) The powers of arrest and entry conferred by Part III of this Act shall be without prejudice to any power of arrest or entry which may exist apart from this Act; and section 52(3) of this Act is not to be taken as prejudicing the power of a constable, when arresting a person for an offence, to seize property found in his possession or any other power of a constable to seize firearms, ammunition or other property, being a power exercisable apart from that subsection.

(5) Nothing in this Act relieves any person using or carrying a firearm from his obligation to take out a licence to kill game under the enactments requiring such a licence.

59.—(1) The enactments specified in the second column of Schedule 7 to this Act are hereby repealed to the extent specified in the third column of that Schedule.

Repeals and
general
savings.

(2) In so far as any certificate, authority or permit granted, order or rule made, registration effected, or other thing done under an enactment repealed by this Act could have been granted, made, effected or done under a corresponding provision of this Act, it shall not be invalidated by the repeal of that enactment but shall have effect as if granted, made, effected or done under that corresponding provision; and for the purposes of this provision anything which under section 33(1) or (2) of the Firearms Act 1937 had effect as if done under any enactment in that Act shall, so far as may be necessary for the continuity of the law, be treated as done under the corresponding enactment in this Act.

1937 c. 12.

(3) Any document referring to an enactment repealed by this Act or by the Firearms Act 1937 shall, so far as may be necessary for preserving its effect, be construed as referring, or as

PART IV including a reference, to the corresponding enactment in this Act.

1889 c. 63.

(4) The mention of particular matters in this section shall not be taken to affect the general application of section 38 of the Interpretation Act 1889 with regard to the effect of repeals.

Short title,
commence-
ment and
extent.

60.—(1) This Act may be cited as the Firearms Act 1968.

(2) This Act shall come into force on 1st August 1968.

(3) This Act shall not extend to Northern Ireland.

SCHEDULES

SCHEDULE 1

Section 17.

OFFENCES TO WHICH SECTION 17(2) APPLIES

1. Offences under any of the following provisions of the Malicious 1861 c. 97. Damage Act 1861:—
 - sections 1 to 8 (setting fire to buildings and other property);
 - sections 9 to 12 (blowing up buildings or destroying them by riotous action);
 - sections 14 and 15 (industrial sabotage);
 - sections 26 to 29 (sabotage of mines and machinery);
 - sections 33 to 38 (sabotage of public transport and communications);
 - section 54 (making or having explosives for destructive purpose).
2. Offences under any of the following provisions of the Offences 1861 c. 100. Against the Person Act 1861:—
 - sections 20 to 22 (inflicting bodily injury; garrotting; criminal use of stupefying drugs);
 - section 30 (laying explosive to building etc.);
 - section 32 (endangering railway passengers by tampering with track);
 - section 38 (assault with intent to commit felony or resist arrest);
 - section 47 (criminal assaults);
 - section 56 (child-stealing and abduction).
3. Offences under such of the provisions of section 4 of the Vagrancy 1824 c. 83. Act 1824 as are referred to in and amended by section 15 of the Prevention of Crimes Act 1871 and section 7 of the Penal Servitude 1871 c. 112. Act 1891 (suspected persons and reputed thieves being abroad with 1891 c. 69. criminal intent).
4. Offences under any of the following provisions of the Larceny 1916 c. 50. Act 1916:—
 - sections 2 to 4 (theft and its variants);
 - sections 12 to 15 (aggravated forms of larceny);
 - sections 24 to 27 (sacrilege, burglary and housebreaking);
 - section 28(2), (3) and (4) (going about at night as for burglary);
 - sections 29 and 30 (demanding with menaces).
5. Offences under section 51(1) of the Police Act 1964 or section 1964 c. 48. 41 of the Police (Scotland) Act 1967 (assaulting constable in execution 1967 c. 77. of his duty).

- SCH. 1
1956 c. 69. 6. Offences under any of the following provisions of the Sexual Offences Act 1956:—
section 1 (rape);
sections 17, 18 and 20 (abduction of women).
- 1960 c. 16. 7. Offences under section 217 of the Road Traffic Act 1960 (taking and driving away a motor vehicle).
- 1861 c. 97. 8. Aiding or abetting the commission of any offence specified in paragraphs 1 to 7 of this Schedule.
9. Attempting to commit any offence so specified, other than an offence under section 8 (arson of buildings), section 27 (arson of mines) or section 38 (sabotage of telegraphs) of the Malicious Damage Act 1861.

Sections 17, 18.

SCHEDULE 2

OFFENCES TO WHICH SECTIONS 17(2) AND 18 APPLY IN SCOTLAND

Common Law Offences

1. Abduction.
2. Administration of drugs with intent to enable or assist the commission of a crime.
3. Assault.
4. Housebreaking with intent to steal.
5. Malicious mischief.
6. Mobbing and rioting.
7. Perverting the course of justice.
8. Prison breaking and breaking into prison to rescue prisoners.
9. Rape.
10. Robbery.
11. Theft.
12. Use of threats with intent to extort money or property.
13. Wilful fireraising and culpable and reckless fireraising.

Statutory Offences

- 1824 c. 83.
1871 c. 112. 14. Offences against such of the provisions of section 4 of the Vagrancy Act 1824 as are extended to Scotland by section 15 of the Prevention of Crimes Act 1871.
15. Offences against the third and fourth paragraphs of section 7 of the Prevention of Crimes Act 1871.
- 1883 c. 3. 16. Offences against sections 2, 3 or 4 of the Explosive Substances Act 1883.

17. Offences against section 217 of the Road Traffic Act 1960. SCH. 2
18. Offences against section 41 of the Police (Scotland) Act 1967. 1960 c. 16.
1967 c. 77.

Attempts

19. Attempt to commit any of the offences mentioned in this Schedule.

SCHEDULE 3

Section 21.

JURISDICTION AND PROCEDURE ON APPLICATION
UNDER SECTION 21(6)

PART I

APPLICATION TO QUARTER SESSIONS (ENGLAND AND WALES)

1. The application shall be made to the court of quarter sessions having jurisdiction in the place where the applicant resides.
2. Notice of the application, signed by the applicant or by his agent on his behalf and stating the general grounds of the application, shall be given by him to the clerk of the peace and also to the chief officer of police for the area in which the applicant resides.
3. On receiving notice of the application the clerk of the peace shall enter the application and give notice to the applicant, and to the chief officer of police to whom the notice of the application is required by paragraph 2 of this Schedule to be given, of the date, time and place fixed for the hearing; but the date shall not be less than twenty-one clear days after the date when the clerk of the peace received the notice of the application.
4. The applicant may at any time, not less than two clear days before the date fixed for the hearing, abandon his application by giving notice in writing to the clerk of the peace and to the chief officer of police; and if he does so the court of quarter sessions (hereafter in this Schedule referred to as "the court") may order the applicant to pay to the chief officer of police such costs as appear to it to be just and reasonable in respect of expenses properly incurred by him in connection with the application before notice of abandonment was given to him.
5. The chief officer of police may appear and be heard on the hearing of the application.
6. The court may from time to time adjourn the hearing of the application.
7. On the determination of the application, the court may make such order as to payment of costs as it thinks fit, and may fix a sum to be paid by way of costs in lieu of directing a taxation thereof, and any costs ordered to be paid by the court may be recovered summarily as a civil debt and shall not be recoverable in any other manner:
Provided that the chief officer of police shall not under this paragraph be ordered to pay the costs of the applicant.

SCH. 3

PART II

APPLICATION TO SHERIFF (SCOTLAND)

8. The application shall be made to the sheriff within whose jurisdiction the applicant resides.

9. Not less than twenty-one days' notice of the application shall be given to the chief officer of police for the area in which the applicant resides.

Section 40.

SCHEDULE 4

PARTICULARS TO BE ENTERED BY FIREARMS DEALER
IN REGISTER OF TRANSACTIONS

1. The quantities and description of firearms and ammunition manufactured and the dates thereof.

2. The quantities and description of firearms and ammunition purchased or acquired with the names and addresses of the sellers or transferors and the dates of the several transactions.

3. The quantities and description of firearms and ammunition accepted for sale, repair, test, proof, cleaning, storage, destruction or other purpose, with the names and addresses of the transferors and the dates of the several transactions.

4. The quantities and description of firearms and ammunition sold and transferred with the names and addresses of the purchasers and transferees (except in cases where the purchasers are transferees), the areas in which firearms were issued and the dates of the several transactions.

5. The quantities and description of firearms and ammunition in possession for sale or transfer at the date of the last stocktaking or such other date in each year as may be specified in the register.

SCHEDULE 5

Section 44.

PROVISIONS AS TO APPEALS UNDER S. 44 OF THIS ACT

PART I

COURTS WITH JURISDICTION TO ENTERTAIN APPEAL

| Nature of appeal | Quarter sessions jurisdiction | Sheriff's jurisdiction |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Appeal under section 26(4), 29(2) or 30(3) (against refusal to grant or renew, or to vary, or against revocation of, a certificate). | The court having jurisdiction in the place where the appellant resides. | The sheriff within whose jurisdiction the appellant resides. |
| 2. Appeal under section 34(5) by a person aggrieved by the refusal of a chief officer of police to register him as a firearms dealer. | The court having jurisdiction in the place in which there is situated any place of business in respect of which the appellant has applied to be registered. | The sheriff within whose jurisdiction there is situated any place of business in respect of which the appellant has applied to be registered. |
| 3. Appeal under section 34(5) or 37(3) by a person aggrieved by the refusal of a chief officer of police to enter a place of business of his in the register. | The court having jurisdiction in the place in which there is situated the place of business to which the appeal relates. | The sheriff within whose jurisdiction there is situated the place of business to which the appeal relates. |
| 4. Appeal under section 36(3) (against imposition or variation of condition of registration, or refusal to vary or revoke such a condition). | The court having jurisdiction in the place in which is situated the appellant's place of business in respect of which the condition is in force. | The sheriff within whose jurisdiction is situated the appellant's place of business in respect of which the condition is in force. |
| 5. Appeal under section 38(7) by a person aggrieved by the removal of his name from the register. | The court having jurisdiction in the place in which is situated any place of business in respect of which the appellant has been registered. | The sheriff within whose jurisdiction there is situated any place of business in respect of which the appellant has been registered. |
| 6. Appeal under section 38(7) by a person aggrieved by the removal from the register of a place of business of his. | The court having jurisdiction in the place in which is situated the place of business to which the appeal relates. | The sheriff within whose jurisdiction is situated the place of business to which the appeal relates. |

SCH. 5

PART II

PROCEDURAL PROVISIONS FOR APPEAL TO QUARTER SESSIONS

1. Notice of an appeal, signed by the appellant or by his agent on his behalf and stating the general grounds of the appeal, shall be given by him to the clerk of the peace and also to the chief officer of police by whose decision the appellant is aggrieved.

2. A notice of appeal shall be given within twenty-one days after the date on which the appellant has received notice of the decision of the chief officer of police by which he is aggrieved.

3. On receiving notice of an appeal the clerk of the peace shall enter the appeal and give notice to the appellant and to the chief officer of police to whom the notice of the appeal is required by paragraph 1 of this Part of this Schedule to be given, of the date, time and place fixed for the hearing.

4. An appellant may at any time, not less than two clear days before the date fixed for the hearing, abandon his appeal by giving notice in writing to the clerk of the peace and to the chief officer of police; and if he does so the court of quarter sessions (hereafter referred to in this Schedule as "the court") may order the appellant to pay to the chief officer of police such costs as appear to it to be just and reasonable in respect of expenses properly incurred by him in connection with the appeal before notice of abandonment was given to him.

5. The chief officer of police may appear and be heard on the hearing of an appeal.

6. The court may from time to time adjourn the hearing of an appeal.

7. On the hearing of an appeal the court may either dismiss the appeal or give the chief officer of police such directions as it thinks fit as respects the certificate or register which is the subject of the appeal.

8. On the determination of an appeal the court may make such order as to payment of costs as it thinks fit, and may fix a sum to be paid by way of costs in lieu of directing a taxation thereof, and any costs ordered by the court to be paid may be recovered summarily as a civil debt and shall not be recoverable in any other manner.

SCHEDULE 6
PROSECUTION AND PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES

Section 51.

PART I
TABLE OF PUNISHMENTS

| Section of this Act creating offence | General nature of offence | Mode of prosecution | Punishment | Additional provisions |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Section 1(1) ... | Possessing etc. firearm or ammunition without firearm certificate. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. (i) where the offence is committed in an aggravated form within the meaning of section 4(4) of this Act, 5 years, or a fine; or both, (ii) in any other case, 3 years or a fine; or both. | Paragraph 1 of Part II of this Schedule applies. |
| Section 1(2) ... | Non-compliance with condition of firearm certificate. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 2(1) ... | Possessing, etc., shot gun without shot gun certificate. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | Paragraph 1 of Part II of this Schedule applies. |
| Section 2(2) ... | Non-compliance with condition of shot gun certificate. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | Paragraph 1 of Part II of this Schedule applies. |
| Section 3(1) ... | Trading in firearms without being registered as firearms dealer. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. 3 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 3(2) ... | Selling firearm to person without a certificate. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. 3 years or a fine; or both. | |

| Section of this Act creating offence | General nature of offence | Mode of prosecution | Punishment | Additional provisions |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|
| Section 3(3) ... | Repairing, testing etc. firearm for person without a certificate. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. 3 years or a fine; or both. | Paragraph 2 of Part II of this Schedule applies. |
| Section 3(5) ... | Falsifying certificate, etc., with view to acquisition of firearm. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. 3 years or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 3(6) ... | Pawnbroker taking firearm in pawn. | Summary ... | 3 months or a fine of £20; or both. | |
| Section 4(1) (3) } | Shortening a shot gun; conversion of firearms. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. 5 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 5(1) ... | Possessing or distributing prohibited weapons or ammunition. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. 5 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 5(5) ... | Non-compliance with condition of Defence Council authority. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 5(6) ... | Non-compliance with requirement to surrender authority to possess, etc., prohibited weapon or ammunition. | Summary ... | A fine of £20. | |
| Section 6(3) ... | Contravention of order under s. 6 (or corresponding Northern Irish order) restricting removal of arms. | Summary ... | 3 months or, for each firearm or parcel of ammunition in respect of which the offence is committed, a fine of £20; or both. | |
| Section 7(2) ... | Making false statement in order to obtain police permit. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |

| | | | | | |
|----------------|-----|--|--|--|---|
| Section 9(3) | ... | Making false statement in order to obtain permit for auction of firearms etc. | (a) Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| | | | (b) On indictment ... | 3 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 13(2) | ... | Making false statement in order to obtain permit for removal of signalling apparatus. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 16 ... | ... | Possession of firearm with intent to endanger life or injure property. | On indictment ... | 14 years or a fine; or, in England or Wales, both. | |
| Section 17(1) | ... | Use of firearms to resist arrest | On indictment ... | 14 years or a fine; or, in England or Wales, both. | Paragraphs 3 to 5 of Part II of this Schedule apply. |
| Section 17(2) | ... | Possessing firearm while committing an offence specified in Schedule 1 or, in Scotland, an offence specified in Schedule 2. | On indictment ... | 7 years or a fine; or, in England or Wales, both. | Paragraphs 3 and 6 of Part II of this Schedule apply. |
| Section 18(1) | ... | Carrying firearms or imitation firearm with intent to commit indictable offence (or, in Scotland, an offence specified in Schedule 2) or to resist arrest. | On indictment ... | 10 years or a fine; or, in England or Wales, both. | |
| Section 19 | ... | Carrying loaded firearm in public place. | (a) Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| | | | (b) On indictment (but not if the firearm is an air weapon). | 5 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 20(1) | ... | Trespassing with firearm in a building. | (a) Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| | | | (b) On indictment (but not if the firearm is an air weapon). | 5 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 20(2) | ... | Trespassing with firearm on land. | Summary ... | 3 months or a fine of £100; or both. | |

| Section of this Act creating offence | General nature of offence | Mode of prosecution | Punishment | Additional provisions |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|---|
| Section 21(4) ... | Contravention of provisions denying firearms to ex-prisoners and the like. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. 3 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 21(5) ... | Supplying firearms to person denied them under section 21. | (a) Summary ... (b) On indictment ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. 3 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 22(1) ... | Person under 17 acquiring firearm. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 22(2) ... | Person under 14 having firearm in his possession without lawful authority. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 22(3) ... | Person under 15 having with him a shot gun without adult supervision. | Summary ... | A fine of £50 ... | Paragraph 8 of Part II of this Schedule applies. |
| Section 22(4) ... | Person under 14 having with him an air weapon or ammunition therefor. | Summary ... | A fine of £50 ... | Paragraphs 7 and 8 of Part II of this Schedule apply. |
| Section 22(5) ... | Person under 17 having with him an air weapon in a public place. | Summary ... | A fine of £50.... | Paragraphs 7 and 8 of Part II of this Schedule apply. |
| Section 23(1) ... | Person under 14 making improper use of air weapon when under supervision; person supervising him permitting such use. | Summary ... | A fine of £50 ... | Paragraphs 7 and 8 of Part II of this Schedule apply. |
| Section 24(1) ... | Selling or letting on hire a firearm to person under 17. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |

| | | | | | | |
|---------------|-----|--|---------|-----|--------------------------------------|---|
| Section 24(2) | ... | Supplying firearm or ammunition (being of a kind to which section 1 of this Act applies) to person under 14. | Summary | ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 24(3) | ... | Making gift of shot gun to person under 15. | Summary | ... | A fine of £50 ... | Paragraph 9 of Part II of this Schedule applies. |
| Section 24(4) | ... | Supplying air weapon to person under 14. | Summary | ... | A fine of £50. | Paragraphs 7 and 8 of Part II of this Schedule apply. |
| Section 25 | ... | Supplying firearm to person drunk or insane. | Summary | ... | 3 months or a fine of £20; or both. | |
| Section 26(5) | ... | Making false statement in order to procure grant or renewal of a firearm or shot gun certificate. | Summary | ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 29(3) | ... | Making false statement in order to procure variation of a firearm certificate. | Summary | ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 30(4) | ... | Failing to surrender certificate on revocation. | Summary | ... | A fine of £20. | |
| Section 38(8) | ... | Failure to surrender certificate of registration on removal of firearms dealer's name from register. | Summary | ... | A fine of £20. | |
| Section 39(1) | ... | Making false statement in order to secure registration or entry in register of a place of business. | Summary | ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 39(2) | ... | Registered firearms dealer having place of business not entered in the register. | Summary | ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |

| Section of this Act creating offence | General nature of offence | Mode of prosecution | Punishment | Additional provisions |
|--------------------------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--|
| Section 39(3) ... | Non-compliance with condition of registration. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | Paragraph 2 of Part II of this Schedule applies. |
| Section 40(5) ... | Non-compliance by firearms dealer with provisions as to register of transactions; making false entry in register. | Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| Section 42 ... | Failure to comply with instructions in firearm certificate when transferring firearm to person other than registered dealer; failure to report transaction to police. | (a) Summary ... | 6 months or a fine of £200; or both. | |
| | | (b) On indictment ... | 3 years or a fine; or both. | |
| Section 47(2) ... | Failure to hand over firearm or ammunition on demand by constable. | Summary ... | 3 months, or a fine of £100; or both. | |
| Section 48(3) ... | Failure to comply with requirement of a constable that a person shall declare his name and address. | Summary ... | A fine of £20. | |
| Section 49(3) ... | Failure to give constable facilities for examination of firearms in transit, or to produce papers. | Summary ... | 3 months or, for each firearm or parcel of ammunition in respect of which the offence is committed, a fine of £20; or both. | |
| Section 52(2)(c) ... | Failure to surrender firearm or shot gun certificate cancelled by court on conviction. | Summary ... | A fine of £20. | |

PART II

SCH. 6

SUPPLEMENTARY PROVISIONS AS TO TRIAL AND
PUNISHMENT OF OFFENCES

1. In Scotland, a contravention of section 1(1) or (2) or section 2(1) or (2) of this Act which, if it had been triable on indictment, could competently have been libelled as an additional or alternative charge in an indictment charging a person with an offence involving any injury or attempted injury of, or any threat or intent to injure, any person or property by the use or attempted use of a firearm, may, notwithstanding anything in those sections or in Part I of this Schedule, be so libelled and tried.
2. In the case of an offence against section 6(3) or 49(3) of this Act, the court before which the offender is convicted may, if the offender is the owner of the firearms or ammunition, make such order as to the forfeiture of the firearms or ammunition as the court thinks fit.
3. Where in England or Wales a person who has attained the age of seventeen is charged before a magistrates' court with an offence specified in Schedule 1 to the Magistrates' Courts Act 1952 and is also charged before that court with an offence under section 17(1) or (2) of this Act, then, notwithstanding anything in section 19 of the said Act of 1952, the court shall not proceed to the summary trial of the first-mentioned offence if the accused is committed for trial in respect of the offence under section 17(1) or (2) of this Act. 1952 c. 55.
4. Where a person commits an offence under section 17(1) of this Act in respect of the lawful arrest or detention of himself for any other offence committed by him, he shall be liable to the penalty provided by Part I of this Schedule in addition to any penalty to which he may be sentenced for the other offence.
5. If on the trial of a person for an offence under section 17(1) of this Act the jury are not satisfied that he is guilty of that offence but are satisfied that he is guilty of an offence under section 17(2), the jury may find him guilty of the offence under section 17(2) and he shall then be punishable accordingly.
6. The punishment to which a person is liable for an offence under section 17(2) of this Act shall be in addition to any punishment to which he may be liable for the offence first referred to in section 17(2).
7. The court by which a person is convicted of an offence under section 22(4) or (5), 23(1) or 24(4) of this Act may make such order as it thinks fit as to the forfeiture or disposal of the air weapon or ammunition in respect of which the offence was committed.
8. The court by which a person is convicted of an offence under section 22(3), (4) or (5), 23(1) or 24(4) may make such order as it thinks fit as to the forfeiture or disposal of any firearm or ammunition found in his possession.
9. The court by which a person is convicted of an offence under section 24(3) of this Act may make such order as it thinks fit as to the forfeiture or disposal of the shot gun or ammunition in respect of which the offence was committed.

Section 59.

SCHEDULE 7

REPEALS

| Chapter | Short Title | Extent of Repeal |
|---|--|--|
| 1 Edw. 8 & 1 Geo. 6. c. 12. | The Firearms Act 1937. | The whole Act. |
| 11 & 12 Geo. 6. c. 58. | The Criminal Justice Act 1948. | In Schedule 9, the entry relating to the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 12, 13 & 14 Geo. 6. c. 94. | The Criminal Justice (Scotland) Act 1949. | In Schedule 11, the entry relating to the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6 & 1 Eliz. 2. c. 55. | The Magistrates' Courts Act 1952. | In Schedule 5, the entry relating to section 23(4) of the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6 & 1 Eliz. 2. c. 52. | The Prison Act 1952. | In Schedule 3, the entry relating to section 21(2) of the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 15 & 16 Geo. 6. and 1 Eliz. 2. c. 61. | The Prisons (Scotland) Act 1952. | In Schedule 3, the entry relating to section 21(2) of the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 4 & 5 Eliz. 2. c. 69. | The Sexual Offences Act 1956. | In Schedule 3, the entry relating to the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 10 & 11 Eliz. 2. c. 49. | The Air Guns and Shot Guns, etc. Act 1962. | The whole Act. |
| 1964 c. 48. | The Police Act 1964. | In Schedule 9, the entry relating to the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 1965 c. 44. | The Firearms Act 1965. | The whole Act. |
| 1966 c. 42. | The Local Government Act 1966. | In Part II of Schedule 3, the entry (numbered 19) relating to the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 1966 c. 51. | The Local Government (Scotland) Act 1966. | In Part II of Schedule 4, the entry (numbered 17) relating to the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 1967 c. 77. | The Police (Scotland) Act 1967. | In Schedule 4, the entry relating to the Firearms Act 1937. |
| 1967 c. 80. | The Criminal Justice Act 1967. | Part V (that is to say, sections 85 to 88). |

PRINTED IN ENGLAND BY HARRY PITCHFORTH

Controller of Her Majesty's Stationery Office and Queen's Printer of Acts of Parliament

(370282)

HER MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE

Government Bookshops

49 High Holborn, London W.C.1
423 Oxford Street, London W.1
13A Castle Street, Edinburgh 2
109 St. Mary Street, Cardiff CF1 1RW
Brazennose Street, Manchester 2
50 Fairfax Street, Bristol 1
258/9 Broad Street, Birmingham 1
7-11 Linenhall Street, Belfast BT2 8AY

*Government publications are also available
through any bookseller*

AIRGRAM

| | | |
|-----------|----------|------|
| RM/R 1 | REP 5 | AP |
| ARA | EUR | FE |
| NEA | CU | INR |
| E | P | IO |
| L | FBO | AID |
| AGR | COM | FRB |
| INT | LAB | TAR |
| TR | XMB | AIR |
| ARMY | CIA | NAVY |
| OSD | USIA | NSA |

22

A-3773

UNCLASSIFIED

AIR PRIORITY

FOR RM USE ONLY

TO : Department of State

RECEIVED
DEPARTMENT OF STATE

JUN 16 2 56 PM 1968

ANALYSIS BRANCH

FROM : AmEmbassy LONDON

DATE: June 14, 1968

SUBJECT: Gun Control Laws in the United Kingdom

REF : State 179593

We enclose two copies of a memorandum prepared at our request by the Home Office, in response to the referenced telegram. Also enclosed are three copies of the Firearms Act 1968, referred to in the memorandum, which consolidates earlier legislation on the subject.

The Home Office points out that the figures for 1967 relating to suicides (Appendix 3) are provisional and have not yet been published in the United Kingdom.

BRUCE

Enclosures:

(2) memoranda

(3) Firearms Act 1968. - copy sent to Justice

LEGAL ADVISER

JUN 17 1968

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR DEPT. USE ONLY

☒ In ☐ Out

Drafted by: POL/GCOplinger/ps 6/13/68

Contents and Classification Approved by: POL/WBBrubeck

Clearances: E/LE/JMinnich (subs)

CG/DWFisher

JUN 16 PM 3 08

COPYFLO-FER

FORM 4-62 DS-323

The Firearms Law in Great Britain

1. Does the law require registration or licensing of firearms or prohibit possession?

Legislative control over the possession, purchase, acquisition and sale of firearms has been built up in stages since 1920, and it has recently been consolidated in the Firearms Act 1968. The existing restrictions on ownership may be summarised as follows.

- (a) Continuous fire weapons (e.g. machine guns) and gas weapons.

These may not be purchased, acquired or possessed without a special authority from the Ministry of Defence and a firearm certificate from the police. Permission is rarely given and only for the strongest reasons, which are carefully examined. (There are not more than about 120 authorities current.)

- (b) Rifles, pistols, revolvers and short barrelled shot guns.

These may not be purchased, acquired or possessed without a firearm certificate from the police. An applicant must show good reason for having the firearm, and must, in the opinion of the police, be a fit person to be entrusted with it. Details of each weapon allowed are written into the certificate and details of any transaction must also be recorded in it and sent to the police. Certificates are granted only after searching personal enquiries have been made by the police. There are thought to be about 200,000 persons authorised in this way at present - most of them because they are active members of approved rifle clubs.

- (c) Long barrelled shot guns

As from 1st May 1968 these may not be possessed, purchased or acquired without a shot gun certificate from the police. This certificate is given on a personal basis, and it is valid for an unlimited number of shot guns. It is granted by the police unless an applicant is for some reason prohibited from having firearms, or the police think that to grant a certificate in a particular case would endanger the public safety or the peace. There is no reliable estimate of the number of shot gun certificates issued.

/(d)

(d) Air weapons

There is no certification procedure at present, but there are restrictions on the possession and use of air weapons by young persons. (See appendix 1).

(e) Purchase by young people

A person under 17 years of age may not purchase or hire any of the above-mentioned firearms nor ammunition for them.

2. What types of firearms are covered?

All firearms and ammunition except air weapons are subject to one or more forms of certification by the police or by the Ministry of Defence. Police responsibility is vested in the chief officer of police in the area in which the application is made, and appeal against his decision is to a court of quarter sessions.

3. What special exceptions from requirements are made in terms of persons or types of firearms?

(a) Crown servants are exempted from the provisions of the legislation.

(b) A shot gun certificate is not required if a person:

(i) borrows a shot gun from the occupier of private premises (including land) and uses it thereon in his presence;

(ii) uses someone else's shot gun on artificial targets at a place and time approved by the local chief officer of police;

(iii) visits Great Britain from abroad and stays for a total of not more than 30 days in any twelve months;

(iv) possesses a Northern Ireland firearm certificate for a shot gun;

(v) is in possession of a weapon (for which someone else holds a certificate) in a theatrical or film production;

(vi) possesses an "antique firearm" which has been sold, transferred, purchased, acquired or is possessed as a curiosity or ornament;

(vii) is under instructions from another person who holds a certificate and is carrying a weapon for his/her use for sporting purposes only;

(viii) uses a weapon for drill or target practice as a member of a

/rifle

- rifle club or cadet corps approved by a Secretary of State;
- (ix) is engaged in the business of a registered firearms dealer;
 - (x) is in possession of a weapon in the course of the business of an auctioneer, carrier, warehouseman or slaughterer of animals;
 - (xi) is in possession of a weapon on board a ship, or as a signalling apparatus on board an aircraft or at an aerodrome;
 - (xii) is in possession of a weapon (for which someone else holds a certificate) for starting races at an athletic meeting.

Note: For the purposes of these provisions a shot gun is defined as "a smooth bore gun having a barrel not less than 24" in length not being an air gun".

- (c) A firearm certificate is not required by a person in any of the categories (v) to (xii) above or by a person who is in charge of a miniature rifle range or shooting gallery where the weapons used are air weapons not classified as "specially dangerous", or rifles not exceeding .23 inch calibre.

N.B. The Home Secretary has power to declare air weapons "specially dangerous" and therefore subject to the firearm certificate procedure, but he has not yet exercised this power.

4. Is special provision made for sporting guns?

Sporting guns, i.e. long barrelled shot guns, are subject to the shot gun certificate procedure described in 1(c). There are exceptions to this procedure as set out in 3(b), and there are particular restrictions on the use and possession of shot guns by young persons. (See appendix 1).

5. Does the law limit or prohibit importation or mail-order purchase of firearms?

Importation

- (i) Firearms subject to the firearm certificate procedure may not be imported unless the importer (being a private individual) has a firearm certificate or has obtained an import licence from the Board of Trade, which is itself dependent on the grant of a firearm certificate. For firearm dealers see 6. below.
- (ii) Shot guns may be imported without restriction if they are in accompanied baggage, but see 6. below for dealers.

/Mail Order

Mail Order

There is no separate restriction on purchase by mail order, but all the above restrictions apply whether the purchase is made over the counter or by post, and the onus is on the person who sells, as much as on the person who buys, not to break the law.

6. Who can sell firearms?

Any person wishing to deal in firearms must apply to the police to be registered, and it is an offence for any dealer not so registered to manufacture, sell, transfer, repair, test or prove, or expose for sale or transfer, or have in his possession for sale, transfer, repair, test or proof any classes of firearms subject to a certificate procedure. The police may attach conditions to the registration of dealers, e.g. about the safe custody of firearms on premises, in the same way as they may attach conditions to the grant of a firearm certificate to a private person.

It is an offence for anyone to sell or transfer to a person other than a registered dealer, any firearm or ammunition liable to certification unless that other person produces a firearm certificate authorising him to purchase or acquire it or is exempted under the Act.

Dealers wishing to import firearms must obtain import licences from the Board of Trade (a check is made by the Board of Trade to ensure that the dealer is registered).

Apart from the restrictions described above there are many provisions in the Firearms Act which limit a person's freedom to carry firearms in public places, whether loaded or not, and the police have wide powers of search to prevent or prosecute such offences. Offences against many of the above restrictions carry heavy penalties (e.g. to have a firearm without a certificate can result in three years imprisonment and an unlimited fine). Other offences are set out in Appendix 2. The statistical material sought is in Appendix 3.

APPENDIX 1

THE LAW AND YOUNG PEOPLE

If you are under 14 years of age you may not possess, purchase or acquire any firearms or ammunition, nor may anyone give or lend you any. But there are the following exceptions to this general rule:-

If you are under 14 you may possess and use firearms and ammunition

- i. as a member of an approved club
- ii. when you are shooting in a shooting gallery where only air weapons or miniature rifles are available.

If you are under 14 you may also possess and use any air weapon if you not in a public place and are using it under the supervision of somebody over 21 (but you may not use it for firing a missile beyond the premises/land where you are being supervised)

If you are under 14 you may carry a firearm or ammunition under the instruction of another person who holds a certificate and for his/her use for sporting purposes only.

If you are 14 or over you may be given or lent an air weapon or its ammunition, and if you have a firearm certificate you may be given or lent any firearm or ammunition covered by 3.

If you are under 15 and have a shot gun certificate (See 2) you may have with you an assembled shot gun provided you are supervised by a person over 21 or the shot gun is in a cover securely fastened.

If you are 15 or over and have a shot gun certificate (See 2) you may be given a shot gun as a gift.

If you are under 17 you may not purchase or hire any firearm nor its ammunition.

If you are under 17 you may carry an air gun or air rifle in a public place but only if it is in a gun cover securely fastened.

APPENDIX 2

OFFENCES AGAINST FIREARMS LEGISLATION

In addition to the requirements described, infringement of which creates offences, there are also the following specific offences created by the Firearms Act:

| | <u>Maximum Penalties</u> |
|---|---|
| (i) To trade in any way in firearms and shot guns without being registered with the police as a firearms dealer. | 6 months imprisonment, a \$200 fine or both. |
| (ii) To shorten the barrel of a shot gun to less than 24" in length | 3 years imprisonment a fine or both |
| (iii) To convert in any way an imitation firearm into a lethal weapon. | 5 years imprisonment, a fine or both. |
| (iv) To possess a firearm or ammunition with intent to injure a person or damage property | 14 years imprisonment. |
| (v) To use a real or imitation firearm to resist arrest | 7 years imprisonment. |
| (vi) To carry a real or imitation firearm and intend to or to commit a crime | 7 years imprisonment. |
| (vii) To supply a gun to anyone who is prohibited from having one | 3 years imprisonment, a fine or both. |
| (viii) To carry without lawful authority or reasonable excuse a loaded shot gun or air weapon or any other firearm (whether loaded or not) together with ammunition suitable for use in that firearm. | 5 years imprisonment, a fine or both. |
| (ix) To trespass without reasonable excuse with a firearm: | |
| (a) in a building | 5 years imprisonment, or a fine or both. |
| (b) on land | 3 months imprisonment a \$200 fine or both. |
| (x) To acquire, possess or use any firearm or ammunition for five years after release from any detention or imprisonment of 3 months or more. | 3 years imprisonment, or a fine or both. |

StatisticsMurders known to the police

| Year | Latest corrected numbers of murders known to the police | Numbers of murders, included in column (2), in which firearms were used |
|------|---|---|
| (1) | (2) | (3) |
| 1963 | 133 | 18 |
| 1964 | 153 | 16 |
| 1965 | 151 | 26 |
| 1966 | 140 | 20 |
| 1967 | 172* | 35 |

* includes 4 offences not yet disposed of by the courts

Suicides

| Year | Numbers of deaths from suicide and self-inflicted injury | Numbers of deaths in column (2) caused by firearms or explosives | Column (3) as a % of column (2) |
|------|--|--|---------------------------------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) |
| 1963 | 5,714 | 161 | 2.8% |
| 1964 | 5,566 | 159 | 2.9% |
| 1965 | 5,161 | 194 | 3.8% |
| 1966 | 4,994 | 173 | 3.5% |
| 1967 | 4,711 | 193 | 4.1% |

Accidents

The number of accidents with firearms subject to the firearms certificate (i.e. rifles, revolvers and pistols) is very low. At the last count in 1965/1966 the information from the police was that there were not more than 30 in the whole country in twelve months. At the same time there were known to have been 118 accidents with smooth bore shot guns and 730 with air guns (the majority being slight).

Robberies and Assaults

The following information relates to 1967, the latest year for which statistics are available.

/Offence

| Offence | Numbers of offences known to the police | Numbers of offences, included in column (2), in which firearms were used | Column (3) as a % of column (2) |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| (1) | (2) | (3) | (4) |
| Wounding and other acts endangering life (felonies) | 2,645 | 108 | 4.1% |
| Malicious wounding and other like offences (misdemeanours) | 24,036 | 325 | 1.4% |
| Indictable assault | 442 | 2 | 0.5% |
| Robbery and assaults with intent to rob | 4,564 | 265 | 5.8% |
| Total | 31,687 | 700 | 2.2% |

The number of offences of manslaughter (excluding infanticide, child destruction and causing death by dangerous driving) known to the police in 1967 was 192; of these, 9 were caused by the use of a firearm.

Cite

14751

ENC. I
CA-10745

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE
IN ENGLAND AND WALES, DURING 1967, IN
WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED.



223 4060

N H B
W ~~P~~ Olan
N W Pers.
W H G
W H G
N H G
N H G
W Cut
W Cut
N Cut

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS CARRIED FOR POSSIBLE USE BUT NOT ACTUALLY USED

| OFFENCE | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot gun | Sawn-off Shot gun | Prohibited | Air gun | Antique | Home Made | Starting Pistol | Imitation | Supposed | Other | TOTAL |
|---|----------|--------|-------|----------|----------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1 Murder | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 Attempted Murder | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 Manslaughter Etc. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 Wounding and other Acts Endangering Life | 2 | 1 | - | 7 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 14 |
| 8 Malicious Wounding and Other Like Offences | 3 | 3 | 1 | 6 | - | 1 | 9 | - | - | 7 | 11 | - | 2 | 43 |
| 9 Assault | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 5 | 4 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 11 | - | - | 7 | 11 | - | 3 | 57 |
| 16 Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17 Attempts to Commit Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 Rape | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 Indecent Assault On a Female | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 29 Housebreaking | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 Breaking into Shops, Warehouses Etc. | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| 32 Entering with intent to commit a Felony | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| 33 Possessing R.A. Instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| 34 Robbery and assaults with intent to Rob | - | 1 | - | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 10 |
| 35 Blackmail | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | 1 | - | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 10 |
| 36 Larceny from the Person | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 Larceny in House to value of £5 or with weapons | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 Larceny by a Servant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 Other aggravated Larcenies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 Larceny from Vehicles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 46 Larceny from Shops & Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 49 Other Simple and Minor Larcenies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 Obtaining Goods Etc. By False Pretences | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 54 Receiving | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 57 Other Malicious Injuries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 58 Forgery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 66 Other Offences against The State & Public Order | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| GRAND TOTAL | 5 | 5 | 1 | 19 | 2 | 1 | 13 | - | - | 8 | 13 | - | 3 | 78 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS ACTUALLY USED

19
 18613680
 3640
 18613680
 86

12

23 24/396 690

| OFFENCE | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot gun | Semi-off shot gun | Prohibited | Air gun | Antique | Home Made | Starting Pistol | Imitation | Supposed | Other | TOTAL |
|---|----------|--------|-------|----------|----------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1 Murder | 5 | 7 | 1 | 16 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 33 |
| 2 Attempted Murder | 4 | 3 | - | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 18 |
| 4 Manslaughter Etc. | - | 1 | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
| 5 Wounding and other Acts Endangering Life | 8 | 7 | 3 | 54 | 3 | 2 | 29 | - | - | 6 | 2 | - | 1 | 108 |
| 8 Malicious Wounding and Other Like Offences | 1 | 7 | 6 | 54 | - | - | 257 | - | - | 4 | 6 | - | - | 325 |
| 9 Assault | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Sub-total | 18 | 25 | 12 | 124 | 7 | 2 | 299 | - | - | 16 | 8 | - | 2 | 499 |
| 15 Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 17 Attempt to Commit Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| 19 Rape | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 3 |
| 20 Indecent Assault On a Female | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Sub-total | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 8 |
| 26 Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 29 Housebreaking | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 Breaking into Shops, Warehouses Etc. | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| 32 Entering with intent to commit a Felony | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 4 |
| 33 Possessing R.F. Instruments | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sub-total | 1 | 2 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 8 |
| 34 Robbery and Assaults with intent to Rob | 14 | 81 | 3 | 53 | 10 | 1 | 18 | - | - | 7 | 15 | 10 | 3 | 265 |
| 35 Blackmail | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 3 |
| Sub-total | 14 | 81 | 3 | 53 | 10 | 1 | 19 | - | - | 8 | 15 | 11 | 3 | 268 |
| 39 Larceny from the Person | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 Larceny in House to value of £5 or with weapons | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| 41 Larceny by a Servant | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 Other aggravated Larcenies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 Larceny from Vehicles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 46 Larceny from Shops & Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 49 Other Simple and Minor Larcenies | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sub-total | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| 90 Obtaining Goods Etc. By False Pretences | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 54 Receiving | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 57 Other Malicious Injuries | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| 58 Forgery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 66 Other Offences against The State & Public Order | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sub-total | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 64 | 110 | 16 | 181 | 17 | 2 | 318 | - | - | 18 | 24 | 13 | 5 | 791 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS CARRIED FOR POSSIBLE USE BUT NOT ACTUALLY USED

| OFFENCE | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot gun | Semi-off shot gun | Prohibited | Air gun | Other | None Made | Starting Pistol | Initiation | Supposed | Other | TOTAL |
|---|----------|--------|-------|----------|----------------------|------------|---------|-------|-----------|--------------------|------------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1 Murder | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 Attempted Murder | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 Handgunner Etc. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 Wounding and other Acts Endangering Life | 2 | 1 | - | 7 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 15 |
| 8 Malicious Wounding and Other Life Offences | 3 | 3 | 1 | 6 | - | 1 | 9 | - | - | 7 | 11 | - | 2 | 45 |
| 9 Assault | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 5 | 4 | 1 | 13 | 1 | 1 | 11 | - | - | 7 | 11 | - | 2 | 57 |
| 16 Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17 Attempts to Commit Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 19 Rape | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 Indecent Assault On a Female | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 28 Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 29 Housebreaking | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 30 Breaking into Shops, Warehouses Etc. | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| 32 Entering with Intent to commit a Felony | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| 33 Possession N.R. Instruments | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| 34 Robbery and assaults with intent to Rob | - | 1 | - | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 10 |
| 35 Blackmail | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | 1 | - | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 10 |
| 36 Larceny from the Person | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 40 Larceny in House to value of £5 or with weapons | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 41 Larceny by a Barrack | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 43 Other aggravated Larcenies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 45 Larceny from Vehicles | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 46 Larceny from Shops & Stalls | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 49 Other Simple and Minor Larcenies | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 50 Obtaining Goods Etc. By False Pretences | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 54 Receiving | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 57 Other Malicious Injuries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 58 Forgery | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 66 Other Offences against The State & Public Order | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| GRAND TOTAL | 5 | 5 | 1 | 19 | 2 | 1 | 13 | - | - | 8 | 13 | - | 2 | 70 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH FIREARMS INVOLVED ONLY BY BEING MISAPPROPRIATED OR RECEIVED

| OFFENCE | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot gun | Short off shot gun | Prohibited | Air gun | Antique | None Keds | Starting Pistol | Imitation | Supposed | Other | TOTAL |
|--|----------|--------|-------|----------|--------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|
| 1 Murder | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 2 Attempted murder | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 3 Possession of Ex. | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 4 Wounding and other acts Endangering Life | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 5 Malicious Wounding and Other Like Offences | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 6 Assault | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 16 Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 17 Attempt to Commit Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 18 Rape | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 20 Indecent Assault On a Female | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 26 Burglary | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 11 |
| 28 Housebreaking | 10 | 20 | 25 | 108 | 1 | - | 78 | 31 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 2 | 223 |
| 30 Breaking into Shops, Warehouses Etc. | 4 | 5 | 43 | 84 | - | 1 | 135 | 19 | - | 43 | 1 | - | 5 | 340 |
| 32 Entering with intent to commit a Felony | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 |
| 33 Possession R.F. Implements | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 15 | 25 | 71 | 199 | 1 | 1 | 221 | 52 | - | 50 | 3 | - | 8 | 547 |
| 34 Robbery and Assaults with intent to Rob | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| 35 Blackmail | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| 39 Larceny from the Person | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| 40 Larceny in House to value of £5 or with access | 4 | 7 | 13 | 45 | - | - | 28 | 11 | - | 4 | - | - | - | 112 |
| 41 Larceny by a Servant | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | 10 |
| 43 Other aggravated Larcenies | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 7 |
| 45 Larceny from Vehicles | 3 | 1 | 14 | 25 | - | - | 36 | 3 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 116 |
| 46 Larceny from Shops & Stalls | - | 4 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 53 | 8 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 69 |
| 48 Other Shops and Minor Larcenies | 17 | 12 | 37 | 153 | 1 | 2 | 147 | 15 | 1 | 26 | 1 | - | 15 | 488 |
| Sub-total | 24 | 27 | 69 | 229 | 1 | 2 | 290 | 38 | 1 | 64 | 2 | - | 18 | 758 |
| 50 Obtaining Goods Etc. by False Pretences | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | 5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 21 |
| 54 Swindling | 3 | 9 | 7 | 11 | - | - | 15 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 50 |
| 57 Other Malicious Injuries | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 58 Forgery | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| 66 Other Offences against The State & Public Order | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 5 | 11 | 7 | 26 | - | - | 22 | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 77 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 45 | 64 | 147 | 466 | 2 | 3 | 463 | 88 | 1 | 80 | 3 | - | 28 | 1475 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES AGAINST THE POLICE IN IRELAND AND MAJOR DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
ALL OFFENCES INVOLVING FIREARMS

| O F F E N C E | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot gun | Hammer-off Shot gun | Prohibited | Air gun | Anyhow | Some Trade | Blowpipe Pistol | Intention | Unintentional | Other | TOTAL |
|---|----------|--------|-------|----------|------------------------|------------|---------|--------|------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------|-------|-------|
| 1 Murder | 5 | 7 | 3 | 16 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 36 |
| 2 Attempted Murder | 4 | 5 | - | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 15 |
| 3 Manslaughter Etc. | - | 5 | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
| 4 Wounding and other Acts Endangering Life | 10 | 8 | 3 | 51 | 4 | 2 | 10 | - | - | 6 | 7 | - | 2 | 102 |
| 5 Malicious Wounding and Other Life Offences | 4 | 10 | 7 | 40 | - | 1 | 306 | - | - | 11 | 17 | - | 2 | 367 |
| 6 Assault | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Sub-total | 24 | 25 | 13 | 127 | 9 | 3 | 321 | - | - | 17 | 24 | - | 5 | 555 |
| 16 Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 |
| 17 Attempt to Commit Burglary | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| 18 Rape | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 3 |
| 19 Indecent Assault On a Female | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Sub-total | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 8 |
| 20 Harassment | - | 1 | 2 | 7 | - | - | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| 21 Housebreaking | 10 | 22 | 26 | 102 | 1 | - | 80 | 31 | - | 2 | 2 | - | 3 | 164 |
| 22 Breaking into Shops, Warehouses Etc. | 7 | 5 | 43 | 84 | - | 1 | 135 | 19 | - | 43 | 1 | - | 6 | 244 |
| 23 Entering with intent to commit a Felony | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 7 |
| 24 Possessing R.A. Instruments | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Sub-total | 17 | 28 | 71 | 194 | 1 | 1 | 224 | 53 | - | 48 | 3 | 1 | 2 | 654 |
| 24 Robbery and Assaults with intent to Rob | 41 | 82 | 3 | 99 | 11 | 1 | 19 | - | - | 6 | 37 | 10 | 3 | 275 |
| 25 Blackmail | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | 3 |
| Sub-total | 41 | 82 | 3 | 99 | 11 | 1 | 19 | - | - | 7 | 37 | 11 | 3 | 278 |
| 26 Larceny from the Person | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| 27 Larceny in House to value of £5 or more | 4 | 8 | 13 | 45 | - | - | 28 | 11 | - | 5 | - | - | - | 113 |
| 28 Larceny by a Servant | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | 10 |
| 29 Other aggravated Larcenies | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 7 |
| 30 Larceny from Vehicles | 3 | 3 | 19 | 75 | - | - | 35 | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | 144 |
| 31 Larceny from Shops & Stalls | - | 4 | 1 | 2 | - | - | 33 | 8 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 47 |
| 32 Other Simple and Minor Larcenies | 17 | 12 | 37 | 154 | 1 | 2 | 167 | 16 | 1 | 26 | 1 | - | 15 | 429 |
| Sub-total | 24 | 28 | 63 | 280 | 1 | 2 | 250 | 38 | 1 | 34 | 3 | - | 16 | 757 |
| 33 Obtaining Goods Etc. by False Pretences | - | - | - | 14 | - | - | 5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 21 |
| 34 Receiving | 5 | 2 | 7 | 11 | - | - | 16 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 35 |
| 35 Other Malicious Injuries | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| 36 Forgery | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| 37 Other Offences against The State & Public Order | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sub-total | 7 | 11 | 8 | 27 | - | - | 26 | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 74 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 115 | 178 | 164 | 606 | 21 | 7 | 591 | 82 | 1 | 125 | 62 | 13 | 35 | 2437 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS ACTUALLY USED

| POLICE FORCE COUNTY | OFFENCE CLASSIFICATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------|------------------------|-----------|----------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------|
| | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 30 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 40 | 49 | 57 | 66 | |
| Bedford | - | - | - | 3 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 14 |
| Berkshire | 1 | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 |
| Buckinghamshire | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | 5 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 |
| Cumbria | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Derbyshire | - | 1 | - | 2 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 10 |
| Devon & Cornwall | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 6 |
| Dorsetshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Durham | 2 | - | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 |
| Essex | - | 1 | - | 20 | 15 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 7 | - | - | - | 2 | - | 30 |
| Gloucestershire | 5 | 1 | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 |
| West Hants | - | - | 1 | 20 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 27 |
| Hertfordshire | 1 | - | - | 2 | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 20 |
| High Anglia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kent | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| Leicestershire | - | - | 1 | 2 | 20 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 28 |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | - | 1 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Mersey | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 |
| Northants | - | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 |
| Northamptonshire | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| Northumberland | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Nottinghamshire | 2 | - | 1 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 14 |
| Oxfordshire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Somersetshire | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Sussex | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 12 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 27 |
| Staffordshire | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| West Midlands | - | 2 | - | 1 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 14 |
| Suffolk | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Surrey | - | 1 | - | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 9 |
| East Sussex | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| West Sussex | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Warwickshire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Wiltshire | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| East Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| North Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| West Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | 1 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 12 |
| Carmarthenshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cleveland | 1 | - | - | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
| Cornwall | 2 | - | - | 3 | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 |
| Mid Wales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 27 | 11 | 6 | 29 | 230 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | 45 | - | - | 1 | 5 | 1 | 308 |
| CITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Liverpool | - | - | - | 3 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
| Manchester | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Nottingham | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oxford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sheff-on-Trent | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Birmingham | - | 1 | - | 2 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 24 |
| Cowesbury | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Kingston/Hull | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| York | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Bradford | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Leeds | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Walsfield | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cardiff | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| Sub-total | 1 | 2 | 1 | 12 | 42 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 11 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 71 |
| COUNTY BOROUGH AREAS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Essex | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Leicestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sussex | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Yorkshire | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| Gloucester | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sub-total | 1 | - | - | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 |
| CITY OF LONDON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City of London | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Metropolitan P.D. | 7 | 5 | 2 | 32 | 32 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 202 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 206 |
| Sub-total | 7 | 5 | 2 | 32 | 32 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 203 | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | 207 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 36 | 18 | 9 | 108 | 325 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 1 | 265 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 6 | 1 | 581 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED

NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS CARRIED FOR POSSIBLE USE, BUT NOT ACTUALLY USED

| POLICE FORCE COUNTY | OFFENCE CLASSIFICATION | | | | | | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|------------------------|----|----|----|----|----|-------|
| | 5 | 6 | 30 | 30 | 33 | 34 | |
| Bedford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Berkshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buckinghamshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cumbria | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Derbyshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Devon and Cornwall | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Derwentshire | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Durham | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Essex | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Gloucestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Mercia | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Hertfordshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hic Anglia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kent | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Leicestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leicestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northamptonshire | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 3 |
| Northumberland | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nottinghamshire | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Oxfordshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Somersetshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staffordshire | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Staffordshire | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Surrey | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| East Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Warwickshire | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Wiltshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| East Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gloucestershire | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Gwynedd | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Mid Wales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 4 | 19 | 3 | - | 1 | - | 27 |
| CITY | | | | | | | |
| Bristol | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Liverpool | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Manchester | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Nottingham | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oxford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stoke-on-Trent | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Birmingham | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Coventry | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kingston/Hull | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| York | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bradford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leeds | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Wakefield | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cardiff | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-Total | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| COUNTY BOROUGH FORCES | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Essex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leicestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yorkshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Glamorgan | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Sub-Total | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| CITY OF LONDON | | | | | | | |
| City of London | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Metropolitan P.D. | 7 | 21 | - | 1 | - | 10 | 39 |
| Sub-Total | 7 | 21 | - | 1 | - | 10 | 39 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 14 | 43 | 3 | 1 | 1 | 10 | 72 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH FIREARMS WERE INVOLVED ONLY BY BEING MISAPPROPRIATED OR RECEIVED

| POLICE FORCE | OFFENCE CLASSIFICATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|---------------------|------------------------|------------|------------|----------|----------|----------|------------|-----------|----------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 34 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 43 | 45 | 46 | 49 | 50 | 54 | 58 | |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bedford | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 7 |
| Berkshire | 2 | 7 | 12 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 22 |
| Buckinghamshire | - | 5 | 7 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | 17 |
| Cheshire | 1 | 10 | 11 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 5 | 1 | 28 | - | - | - | 52 |
| Cumbria | - | 6 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | 14 |
| Dorsetshire | 1 | 6 | 10 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 30 |
| Devon & Cornwall | 2 | 6 | 4 | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 5 | 14 | - | - | - | 44 |
| Dorsetshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 3 |
| Durham | - | 5 | 10 | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | 14 | - | - | - | 37 |
| Essex | - | 5 | 10 | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 5 | - | 15 | 1 | - | - | 40 |
| Gloucestershire | 1 | 5 | 2 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | - | - | 27 |
| West Ham | - | 6 | 14 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 4 | 2 | 16 | - | 1 | - | 40 |
| Hertfordshire | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | 8 |
| Mid Anlia | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 11 | 1 | 1 | - | 30 |
| Kent | - | 22 | 11 | - | - | - | 7 | - | - | 4 | 1 | 17 | 1 | 2 | 1 | 58 |
| Leicestershire | 2 | 15 | 16 | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 1 | 11 | 2 | 11 | - | 1 | - | 60 |
| Lancashire | - | 4 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 11 | - | - | - | 26 |
| Lincolnshire | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 31 |
| Glouce | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 3 |
| Northfolk | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 7 | - | - | - | 10 |
| Northamptonshire | - | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | 23 |
| Northumberland | - | 5 | 3 | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | 32 |
| Nottinghamshire | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 9 | - | - | - | 18 |
| Oxfordshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Essex | 2 | 3 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | 11 | - | 1 | - | 24 |
| Glouce | - | 1 | 6 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 5 | 2 | 15 | - | 2 | 2 | 37 |
| Staffordshire | - | 6 | 8 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | - | 10 | - | - | - | 31 |
| West Midlands | 2 | 7 | 16 | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | 7 | - | 2 | - | 40 |
| Suffolk | - | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 14 | - | 1 | - | 25 |
| Surber | - | 1 | 7 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | 20 |
| East Sussex | - | 1 | 7 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 16 |
| West Sussex | 1 | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | 6 | - | 1 | - | 21 |
| Warwickshire | - | 4 | 5 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 4 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | 26 |
| Wiltshire | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | - | 11 |
| East Riding (York) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Riding (York) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Riding (York) | - | 11 | 11 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 7 | 1 | 11 | - | 1 | - | 46 |
| Cambridgeshire | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 9 |
| Gloucestershire | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | 12 |
| Gloucester | - | 5 | 12 | - | - | - | 5 | 1 | - | 3 | - | 12 | 1 | 1 | - | 40 |
| Mid Wales | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Sub-total | 16 | 199 | 367 | 2 | 1 | 1 | 69 | 4 | 6 | 103 | 36 | 322 | 6 | 18 | 3 | 1033 |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Liverpool | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | 11 |
| Manchester | - | 10 | 8 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | 5 | 2 | - | - | 28 |
| Nottingham | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Oxford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sheff-on-Grant | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 8 |
| Stirling | 1 | 13 | 11 | - | - | - | 7 | 1 | - | 3 | 5 | 6 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 41 |
| Coventry | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kingston/Hall | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | 9 |
| York | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bradford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| Leeds | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | 8 |
| Whitefield | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 |
| Cardiff | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | 4 |
| Sub-total | 1 | 27 | 36 | - | - | - | 13 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 7 | 30 | 7 | 5 | 1 | 138 |
| SOUTH | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Essex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| Lancashire | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 7 |
| Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yorkshire | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 4 |
| Gloucester | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 6 |
| Sub-total | - | 6 | 5 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | 12 |
| City of London | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 |
| Metropolitan P.D. | 1 | 51 | 52 | - | - | - | 38 | 5 | - | 25 | 9 | 77 | 8 | 27 | 1 | 204 |
| Sub-total | 1 | 51 | 52 | - | - | - | 38 | 5 | - | 26 | 9 | 77 | 8 | 27 | 2 | 206 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 18 | 253 | 400 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 112 | 10 | 7 | 128 | 42 | 428 | 21 | 50 | 6 | 1474 |

ALL OFFENCES INVOLVING FIREARMS

| POLICE FORCE COUNTY | OFFICE CLASSIFICATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | TOTAL |
|-----------------------|-----------------------|----|---|-----|-----|---|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|----|-----|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-------|
| | 1 | 2 | 4 | 5 | 8 | 9 | 16 | 17 | 19 | 20 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 43 | 45 | 46 | 49 | 50 | 54 | 57 | 58 | 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bedford | - | - | - | 3 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 23 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Berkshire | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 7 | 12 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | 8 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 43 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Buckinghamshire | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | 5 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 10 | 11 | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | 1 | 21 | - | - | - | - | 76 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cumbria | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | - | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Derbyshire | - | 1 | - | 2 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 8 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | 40 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Devon and Cornwall | 4 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 6 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 2 | 5 | 6 | 14 | - | - | 1 | - | 50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Dorsetshire | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Durham | 2 | - | - | - | 22 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 10 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | 14 | - | - | - | - | 63 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Essex | - | 1 | - | 2 | 18 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 11 | - | - | 7 | - | - | 2 | - | 1 | 5 | - | 15 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gloucestershire | 5 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 2 | 2 | 5 | 1 | - | - | - | 31 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Herts | - | - | 1 | 2 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 4 | 3 | 18 | - | - | - | - | 58 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hertfordshire | 1 | - | - | 2 | 13 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 3 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 39 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mid Anlia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 3 | 2 | 11 | 1 | 3 | - | - | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kent | 1 | 1 | - | 3 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 29 | 13 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 7 | - | - | 4 | 3 | 17 | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leicestershire | - | - | 1 | 6 | 28 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 15 | 16 | 1 | - | 5 | - | 1 | 5 | - | 1 | 11 | 2 | 13 | - | 1 | - | - | 108 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 11 | - | - | - | - | 29 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | 26 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gloucestershire | 3 | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northamptonshire | - | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 7 | - | - | - | - | 18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northamptonshire | - | - | - | 1 | 4 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 5 | 9 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | - | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northamptonshire | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | 8 | - | - | - | - | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Northamptonshire | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 3 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oxfordshire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gloucestershire | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 8 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 2 | 11 | - | 1 | - | - | 37 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hampshire | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | 14 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | 6 | 1 | - | 5 | - | 2 | - | - | 4 | 2 | 15 | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | 66 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Staffordshire | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | - | 10 | - | - | - | - | 30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Midlands | - | 2 | - | 1 | 17 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 7 | 16 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 4 | 1 | 7 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 65 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suffolk | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | 13 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 27 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Surrey | - | 1 | - | 1 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | 9 | - | - | - | - | 32 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| East Sussex | 1 | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 7 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Sussex | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | 6 | - | 1 | - | - | 24 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Warwickshire | - | - | - | 1 | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | 5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 4 | 1 | 9 | - | - | - | - | 33 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wiltshire | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | 17 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| East Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| North Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| West Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | 1 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 7 | 1 | 11 | - | 1 | - | - | 56 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Carmarthenshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Glenorchair | 1 | - | - | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | 22 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Gloucestershire | 2 | - | - | 4 | 10 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | 12 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 5 | 1 | - | 3 | - | 12 | 1 | 1 | - | - | 60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mid Wales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 27 | 11 | 6 | 63 | 249 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | 2 | 16 | 199 | 250 | 5 | 8 | 46 | - | 1 | 69 | 4 | 6 | 103 | 36 | 303 | 6 | 18 | 9 | 3 | 1 | 1656 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Liverpool | - | - | - | 4 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 21 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Manchester | 1 | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 | 8 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | 35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Nottingham | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oxford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Slake-up-Trent | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Aluminium | - | 1 | - | 2 | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 13 | 13 | - | - | 6 | - | - | 7 | 1 | - | 8 | 5 | 8 | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | 85 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cornwall | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Kingston/Hall | - | - | - | 1 | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tor | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bradford | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leam | - | - | - | 1 | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | 16 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Wakefield | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cardiff | - | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 1 | 2 | 1 | 14 | 44 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 27 | 36 | 1 | - | 11 | 1 | - | 13 | 1 | 1 | 15 | 7 | 24 | 7 | 5 | - | 1 | - | 213 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COUNTY BOROUGH FORCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Essex | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Leicestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sussex | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Yorkshire | 1 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 11 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Glasgow | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 1 | - | - | 6 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | 5 | - | - | 8 | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 36 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CITY OF LONDON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Metropolitan P.D. | 7 | 5 | 2 | 39 | 73 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 53 | 53 | 1 | - | 210 | 8 | - | 29 | 5 | - | 25 | 9 | 77 | 8 | 27 | 1 | 1 | - | 639 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Sub-Total | 7 | 5 | 2 | 39 | 73 | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | 1 | 53 | 53 | 1 | - | 211 | 2 | - | 29 | 5 | - | 26 | 9 | 77 | 8 | 27 | 1 | 2 | - | 639 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| GRAND TOTAL | 36 | 18 | 9 | 122 | 368 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 2 | 18 | 283 | 344 | 7 | 2 | 276 | 3 | 2 | 113 | 10 | 7 | 144 | 52 | 429 | 21 | 50 | 6 | 6 | 1 | 2,337 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES AGAINST THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS ACTUALLY USED

| FIREARM | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot gun | Semi-off Shot gun | Prohibited | Air gun | Antique | None Made | Starting Pistol | Initiation | Supposed | Other | TOTAL |
|-----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|----------------------------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| COUNTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bedford | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 8 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 13 |
| Berkshire | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 8 |
| Buckinghamshire | - | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 7 |
| Cheshire | 1 | - | - | 5 | 2 | - | 14 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 22 |
| Derbyshire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Devonshire | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| Essex & Cornwall | - | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Gloucestershire | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Hereford | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 10 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 14 |
| Essex | - | - | 4 | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 |
| Gloucestershire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| West Herts | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 |
| Hertfordshire | 1 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 17 |
| Mid Herts | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Kent | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
| Leicestershire | - | 2 | 1 | 10 | - | - | 20 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 33 |
| Leicestershire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| North | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Northampton | 1 | - | - | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| Northamptonshire | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Northumberland | 1 | - | - | 5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| Nottinghamshire | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Oxfordshire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Somersetshire | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Warwickshire | 2 | 2 | - | 6 | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 25 |
| Staffordshire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 |
| West Midlands | 1 | - | - | 5 | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 |
| Suffolk | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Surber | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 |
| East Sussex | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| West Sussex | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Wiltshire | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Wiltshire | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| East Riding (York) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| West Riding (York) | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| West Riding (York) | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Yorkshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Gloucestershire | - | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 8 |
| Devon | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 11 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 13 |
| Mid Wales | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 11 | 12 | 9 | 115 | 6 | 1 | 221 | - | - | 5 | 2 | 2 | 2 | 358 |
| CITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Liverpool | - | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 7 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
| Manchester | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | 4 |
| Nottingham | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oxford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sheff-nd-Trust | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Birmingham | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 15 | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 23 |
| Coventry | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Kingston/Hull | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 4 |
| Leeds | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Bradford | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Leeds | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Sheffield | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cardiff | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 4 |
| Sub-total | 1 | 2 | - | 10 | 1 | - | 41 | - | - | - | 6 | 2 | 1 | 53 |
| COUNTY BOROUGH TOWNS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Essex | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Worcester | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Yorkshire | - | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 6 |
| Gloucester | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sub-total | 2 | 1 | - | 3 | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | 2 | 2 | - | - | 15 |
| CITY OF LONDON | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Metropolitan P.D. | 50 | 50 | 7 | 55 | 7 | 2 | 54 | - | - | 11 | 22 | 3 | 2 | 205 |
| Sub-total | 50 | 51 | 7 | 55 | 7 | 2 | 54 | - | - | 11 | 22 | 3 | 2 | 207 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 61 | 63 | 16 | 173 | 17 | 3 | 318 | - | - | 16 | 24 | 5 | 3 | 474 |

INDICATING OFFENSES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN CHICAGO AND MAIZE DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
NUMBER OF OFFENSES IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS CARRIED FOR POSSIBLE USE, BUT NOT ACTUALLY USED

| POLICE FORCE | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot gun | Bow-off shot gun | Prohibited | Air gun | Antique | Rare Made | Starting Pistol | Imitation | Supposed | Other | TOTAL |
|----------------------|----------|--------|-------|----------|------------------|------------|---------|---------|-----------|-----------------|-----------|----------|-------|-------|
| COUNTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bedford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Berkshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Buckinghamshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cumbria | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Derbyshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Devon & Cornwall | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Derbyshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Dorset | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Durham | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 |
| Essex | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 2 |
| Glostershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hertfordshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hid Anglia | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hants | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leicestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Leicestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Norfolk | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northamptonshire | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Northumberland | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Nottinghamshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Oxfordshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| Shropshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Hampshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Staffordshire | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 2 |
| West Middlesex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Suffolk | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Surry | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| East Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| West Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Wiltshire | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Wiltshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| East Riding (York) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Riding (York) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| South Riding (York) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gloucestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Gloucestershire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 |
| Guernsey | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| J.M.I. Union | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 2 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 7 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | 2 | 26 |
| CITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Liverpool | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Manchester | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Nottingham | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Oxford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Stoke-on-Trent | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Birmingham | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cowesby | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Elgerton/Hull | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| York | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bradford | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Leeds | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Wolverfield | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Cardiff | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sub-total | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| SELECT REGION FORCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Essex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Lancashire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yorkshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Glanorton | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Sub-total | - | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| City of London | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Metropolitan P.D. | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | - | - | 2 | 12 | - | 1 | 22 |
| Sub-total | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 2 | 1 | 4 | - | - | 2 | 12 | - | 1 | 22 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 4 | 3 | 1 | 4 | 2 | 1 | 11 | - | - | 3 | 13 | - | 3 | 36 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES KNOWN TO THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED

NUMBER OF OFFENCES IN WHICH FIREARMS INVOLVED ONLY BY BEING MISAPPROPRIATED OR RECEIVED

| | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot Gun | Semi-off Shot-gun | Prohib- ited | Airgun | Antique | Home made | Starting pistol | Imita- tion | Supp- osed | Other | Total |
|------------------------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|----------------------|-----------------|------------|-----------|--------------|--------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| POLICE FORCE COUNTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bedford | - | - | - | 4 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 7 |
| Berkshire | 1 | 1 | 2 | 11 | - | - | 13 | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | - | 33 |
| Buckinghamshire | - | 1 | - | 10 | - | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 17 |
| Cheshire | - | 1 | 5 | 9 | - | - | 24 | 4 | - | 5 | - | - | 4 | 52 |
| Cumbria | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 5 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 14 |
| Derbyshire | 2 | - | 5 | 7 | - | - | 9 | 2 | - | 5 | - | - | - | 30 |
| Devon and Cornwall | - | 1 | 10 | 17 | 1 | - | 12 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | 44 |
| Dorsetshire | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Durham | 1 | 4 | 3 | 13 | - | - | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 37 |
| Essex | 1 | - | 3 | 21 | - | - | 11 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 40 |
| Gloucestershire | - | 1 | 1 | 12 | - | 1 | 10 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 27 |
| West Mercia | 1 | 1 | 5 | 16 | - | - | 20 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 40 |
| Hertfordshire | - | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 5 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 9 |
| Mid Anglia | 1 | - | 7 | 17 | - | - | 7 | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 38 |
| Kent | 1 | 4 | 7 | 34 | - | - | 14 | 5 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 66 |
| Lancashire | 3 | 2 | 3 | 21 | - | - | 25 | 6 | - | 7 | - | - | 1 | 68 |
| Leicestershire | 1 | 2 | 3 | 5 | - | - | 9 | 1 | - | 3 | - | - | - | 24 |
| Lincolnshire | - | - | 2 | 13 | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 21 |
| Owent | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 3 |
| Norfolk | - | - | 2 | 7 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| Northamptonshire | 1 | - | 1 | 11 | - | - | 7 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 23 |
| Northumberland | 2 | - | 5 | 7 | - | - | 7 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 22 |
| Nottinghamshire | - | - | 1 | 10 | - | - | 6 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 18 |
| Oxfordshire | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Somersetshire | 2 | 1 | 2 | 11 | - | - | 7 | 9 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 34 |
| Wiltshire | - | 1 | 5 | 10 | - | - | 14 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 2 | 37 |
| Staffordshire | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | - | - | 13 | 4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 28 |
| West Midlands | 1 | 2 | 2 | 4 | - | - | 26 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | - | 42 |
| Suffolk | 1 | - | 1 | 11 | - | - | 9 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 2 | 25 |
| Surrey | - | 1 | 2 | 9 | - | - | 5 | 4 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 22 |
| East Sussex | 1 | 1 | - | 10 | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 16 |
| West Sussex | 1 | - | 2 | 10 | - | - | 2 | 4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 21 |
| Warwickshire | 2 | - | 6 | 10 | - | - | 8 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 26 |
| Wiltshire | - | - | 1 | 3 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 11 |
| East Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| North Riding (Yorks) | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| West Riding (Yorks) | 2 | 1 | 5 | 16 | - | - | 13 | 3 | - | 4 | - | - | - | 44 |
| Cardiffshire | - | - | 1 | 4 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 3 | 10 |
| Glamorgan | - | - | 2 | 4 | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 12 |
| Gwynedd | - | 2 | 6 | 21 | - | 1 | 7 | 2 | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | 42 |
| Mid Wales | - | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Sub-Total | 24 | 30 | 110 | 384 | 1 | 2 | 329 | 68 | - | 62 | 1 | - | 20 | 1033 |
| CITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Liverpool | 2 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | 5 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 11 |
| Manchester | 1 | - | - | 5 | - | - | 12 | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | 1 | 21 |
| Nottingham | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Oxford | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Stoke-on-Trent | - | - | 1 | 4 | - | - | 4 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 9 |
| Birmingham | 2 | 4 | 2 | 9 | 1 | - | 31 | 3 | - | 9 | - | - | - | 63 |
| Coventry | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Kingston/Hull | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 6 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 9 |
| York | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Bradford | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Leeds | - | - | 3 | 1 | - | - | 3 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 9 |
| Wakefield | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Cardiff | - | 2 | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Sub-Total | 6 | 7 | 10 | 26 | 1 | - | 69 | 6 | - | 11 | 1 | - | 2 | 138 |
| COUNTY BOROUGH FORCES | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Essex | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Lancashire | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 7 |
| Sussex | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| Yorkshire | - | 1 | 2 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Glimorgan | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Sub-Total | - | 2 | 4 | 6 | - | - | 5 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 19 |
| City of London | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Metropolitan P.D. | 14 | 25 | 22 | 79 | - | 1 | 91 | 16 | 1 | 26 | 3 | - | 6 | 289 |
| Sub-Total | 14 | 25 | 23 | 80 | - | 1 | 91 | 16 | 1 | 26 | 3 | - | 6 | 291 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 44 | 64 | 147 | 496 | 2 | 3 | 493 | 92 | 1 | 99 | 5 | - | 28 | 1476 |

INDICTABLE OFFENCES AGAINST THE POLICE IN ENGLAND AND WALES DURING 1967 IN WHICH A FIREARM WAS INVOLVED
ALL OFFENCES INVOLVING FIREARMS

| POLICE FORCE | Revolver | Pistol | Rifle | Shot gun | Sawn-off shot gun | Prohibited | Air gun | Antique | Home Made | Starting Pistol | Imitation | Supposed | Other | TOTAL |
|------------------------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|----------------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| COUNTY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bedfordshire | 1 | 1 | - | 5 | - | - | 9 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 21 |
| Berkshire | 1 | 2 | 3 | 14 | - | - | 14 | 1 | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 34 |
| Buckinghamshire | - | 2 | - | 10 | - | - | 4 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| Cheshire | 1 | 1 | 5 | 15 | 9 | - | 20 | 4 | - | 5 | - | 1 | 1 | 50 |
| Devon | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | 5 | 3 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 15 |
| Derbyshire | 3 | - | 5 | 11 | - | - | 14 | 2 | - | 5 | - | - | - | 35 |
| Devon & Cornwall | - | 1 | 11 | 21 | 2 | - | 12 | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 50 |
| Dorsetshire | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 4 |
| Durham | 1 | 2 | 1 | 14 | 1 | - | 30 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 49 |
| Essex | 2 | 1 | 4 | 20 | - | - | 28 | 1 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | 2 | 55 |
| Gloucestershire | - | 1 | 5 | 15 | - | 1 | 11 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 35 |
| Herefordshire | 1 | 1 | 5 | 23 | - | - | 25 | - | - | 2 | 1 | - | - | 38 |
| Hertfordshire | 1 | 2 | - | 7 | - | - | 17 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 29 |
| High Wycombe | 1 | - | 7 | 17 | - | - | 7 | 5 | - | - | - | - | 1 | 33 |
| Hampshire | 2 | 1 | 2 | 50 | - | - | 23 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 83 |
| Leicestershire | 3 | 3 | 1 | 31 | - | - | 21 | 2 | - | 2 | 1 | - | 1 | 100 |
| Lincolnshire | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 11 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| Lispeyshire | - | - | 2 | 14 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | 23 |
| Northampton | 1 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 11 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 17 |
| Northamptonshire | 1 | 3 | 3 | 15 | - | - | 10 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 33 |
| Northumberland | 3 | - | 5 | 7 | - | - | 10 | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 27 |
| Nottinghamshire | 1 | - | 1 | 12 | - | - | 14 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 30 |
| Oxfordshire | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Warwickshire | 2 | 1 | 2 | 13 | - | - | 8 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 27 |
| Wiltshire | 2 | 2 | 3 | 17 | - | - | 31 | - | - | 6 | - | - | 2 | 62 |
| Staffordshire | 1 | 2 | 1 | 5 | - | - | 15 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | 30 |
| West Midlands | 2 | 2 | 2 | 9 | - | - | 43 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 63 |
| Suffolk | 1 | - | 1 | 12 | - | - | 10 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 27 |
| Surrey | - | 1 | 2 | 11 | - | 1 | 13 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 30 |
| East Sussex | 1 | 2 | - | 10 | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 21 |
| West Sussex | 1 | - | 3 | 12 | - | - | 3 | 4 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 26 |
| Worcestershire | 1 | - | 5 | 15 | - | - | 6 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 31 |
| Wiltshire | - | - | 3 | 5 | - | - | 6 | 1 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 17 |
| East Riding (York) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| North Riding (York) | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| West Riding (York) | 2 | 1 | 5 | 20 | - | - | 21 | 3 | - | 1 | - | - | - | 50 |
| East Yorkshire | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Gloucestershire | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | - | - | 6 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 20 |
| Gloucestershire | - | 2 | 6 | 22 | 2 | 1 | 19 | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 50 |
| High Wycombe | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Sub-total | 59 | 50 | 112 | 508 | 7 | 7 | 527 | 66 | - | 20 | 9 | 3 | 24 | 1456 |
| CITY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bristol | - | 1 | 1 | 3 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 5 |
| Liverpool | 3 | 1 | 3 | 1 | - | - | 12 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 20 |
| Manchester | 1 | 1 | - | 6 | - | - | 21 | 1 | - | - | 1 | 2 | 2 | 35 |
| Nottingham | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Oxford | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Sheff. & Hallam | - | - | 1 | 4 | - | - | 16 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 21 |
| Birmingham | 3 | 7 | 2 | 10 | 1 | - | 46 | 3 | - | 2 | 4 | - | - | 72 |
| Coventry | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Edinburgh/Hull | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 11 | 1 | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 15 |
| York | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 |
| Reading | 1 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 4 |
| Leeds | - | - | 1 | 2 | - | - | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 1 | 10 |
| Walsfield | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Cardiff | - | 2 | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 11 |
| Sub-total | 8 | 17 | 10 | 36 | 2 | - | 111 | 6 | - | 11 | 7 | 3 | 3 | 213 |
| COUNTY BOROUGH POLICE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cheshire | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Essex | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 2 |
| Leicestershire | - | - | 1 | 1 | - | - | 3 | 2 | - | - | 1 | - | - | 7 |
| Sussex | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | - | - | 2 | - | - | - | 5 |
| Yorkshire | - | 2 | 2 | 3 | 1 | - | 2 | - | - | - | 1 | - | - | 11 |
| Glasgow | - | 2 | 1 | 4 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 10 |
| Sub-total | 2 | 4 | 4 | 10 | 3 | - | 7 | 2 | - | 2 | 2 | 1 | - | 35 |
| CITY OF LONDON | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| City of London | - | 1 | 1 | 1 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 3 |
| Metropolitan P.D. | 56 | 107 | 30 | 163 | 9 | 4 | 162 | 16 | 1 | 40 | 10 | 9 | 2 | 500 |
| Sub-total | 56 | 108 | 31 | 164 | 9 | 4 | 162 | 16 | 1 | 40 | 10 | 9 | 2 | 503 |
| GRAND TOTAL | 115 | 172 | 169 | 598 | 21 | 7 | 696 | 82 | 1 | 105 | 60 | 15 | 36 | 2272 |



UPPER VOLTA

Department of State

TELEGRAM

26

UNCLASSIFIED 748

ACTION COPY

PAGE 01 OUAGAD 01400 131213Z

51
ACTION L 03

INFO AF 09, GPM 04, H 02, SY 03, MC 01, CIAE 00, INR 07, NSAE 00, RSC 01,

DODE 00, JUS 02, TRSY 08, RSR 01, /041 W

R 130810Z JUN 68
FM AMEMBASSY OUAGADOUGOU
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 1565

LEGAL ADVISER

JUN 13 1968

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

UNCLAS OUAGADOUGOU 1400

REF: STATE 179593

SUBJECT: GUN CONTROL LAWS

1. VOLTAN LAW REQUIRES AUTHORIZATION MINISTRY INTERIOR FOR POSSESSION FIREARMS. AUTHORIZATION COVERS SPORTING RIFLES, SHOTGUNS, AND HAND GUNS. AUTOMATIC AND MILITARY WEAPONS ARE PROHIBITED. APPLICANT MUST PROVIDE FULL PERSONAL DETAILS, WHEREABOUTS DURING LAST YEARS, AND BE FINGERPRINTED (DIPLOMATS EXCEPTED LATTER).

2. NO SPECIAL EXCEPTIONS ARE MADE FOR CERTAIN PERSONS OR TYPES WEAPONS, BUT PISTOL PERMITS RARELY ISSUED. AUTHORIZATIONS ARE PERMANENT AND NEED NOT BE RENEWED YEARLY.

3. NO MODERN ARMS MANUFACTURED UPPER VOLTA. IMPORT ARMS PERMITTED BY LICENSED DEALERS OR BY INDIVIDUAL IF AUTHORIZATION OBTAINED IN ADVANCE. MAY THEN BE BOUGHT DIRECT FROM SUPPLIER THROUGH POST.

4. ESTIMATE FEWER THAN 10 DEATHS ACCIDENTAL OR OTHERWISE DUE ARMS LAST THREE YEARS. MOST RESULT HOME-MADE FLINTLOCKS USED IN VILLAGES WHICH NOT AS VIGOROUSLY CONTROLLED AS MODERN GUNS. NUMBER ASSAULTS PROBABLY SAME ORDER. WILL INFORMALLY REQUEST OFFICIAL STATISTICS AND SUBMIT WHEN RECEIVED. ROBERTS

UNCLASSIFIED



VENEZUELA
Department of State

TELEGRAM

26

UNCLASSIFIED 199

PAGE 01 CARACA 06233 121901Z

ACTION COPY

43
ACTION L 03

INFO ARA 08, GPM 04, H 02, SY 03, MC 01, CIAE 00, INR 07, NSAEI 00, RSC 01,

DODE 00, JUS 02, TRSY 08, RSR 01, /040 W

R 112055Z JUN 68
FM AMEMBASSY CARACAS
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 4667

UNCLAS CARACAS 6233

LEGAL ADVISER

C O R R E C T E D C O P Y

JUN 13 1968

SUBJECT: GUN CONTROL LAWS

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

REF: STATE 179593

1. VENEZUELAN LAW REQUIRES PERMITS FOR POSSESSING, CARRYING, OR IMPORTING ARMS. PERMITS ARE HANDLED ON AN INDIVIDUAL BASIS, WITH ISSUANCE DEPENDENT ON JUSTIFICATION OF REQUIREMENTS FOR OWNING OR CARRYING ARMS.

2. IMPORTATION OF AUTOMATIC PISTOLS IS LIMITED TO THOSE FROM 6.35 TO 7.65 MM, AND REVOLVERS TO CALIBERS OF 5, 7, AND 9 MM. SHOTGUNS MUST BE SMOOTH BORE, WITH ONE OR TWO BARRELS, AND MAY BE AUTOMATIC OR MANUAL. IMPORTATION OF RIFLES IS LIMITED TO THOSE OF 22 CALIBER, DESIGNED TO USE RIMFIRE AMMUNITION, WITH LEAD BULLETS.

3. OWNERS OF ARMS COLLECTIONS CONSIDERED TO BE HISTORIC OR OF COLLECTIONS FOR RESEARCH ARE EXEMPT FROM PENALTIES OF THE LAW. SCIENTIFIC EXPEDITIONS MAY RECEIVE SPECIAL PERMITS FOR NECESSARY ARMS.

4. THERE ARE NO SPECIAL PROVISIONS IN THE LAW RELATIVE TO SPORTING GUNS, ALTHOUGH MEMBERSHIP IN AUTHORIZED GUN CLUBS FACILITATES THE NECESSARY PERMITS.

5. MAIL ORDER PURCHASE OF ARMS IS NOT MENTIONED IN THE

UNCLASSIFIED



Department of State **TELEGRAM**

26

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 CARACA 06233 121901Z

LAW, ALTHOUGH THE PURCHASER WOULD PRESUMABLY BE REQUIRED TO COMPLY WITH PROVISIONS ON IMPORTS, CHANNELLING PURCHASE THROUGH THE INTERIOR MINISTRY.

6. KNOWN DEALERS IN HAND GUNS ARE MANUFACTURER'S AGENTS AND CARRY NO STOCK. SHOTGUNS ARE AVAILABLE THROUGH DEALERS AUTHORIZED AS SUCH BY THE INTERIOR MINISTRY.

7. THERE ARE NO READILY AVAILABLE DATA ON NUMBER OF DEATHS BY FIREARMS, BUT KNOWLEDGEABLE ESTIMATE IS THAT FROM SEVEN HUNDRED TO ONE THOUSAND PERSONS DIE YEARLY FROM THIS CAUSE.

8. ALTHOUGH UNABLE TO OBTAIN EXACT INFORMATION ON NUMBER OF ROBBERIES AND ASSAULTS, WE ARE INFORMED THAT VENEZUELAN POLICE RECEIVED AN AVERAGE OF THREE HUNDRED COMPLAINTS A DAY REQUIRING POLICE INVESTIGATION FROM NOVEMBER 1967 THROUGH APRIL 1968. OUR ESTIMATE IS THAT ABOUT NINETY-FIVE PERCENT OF ROBBERY AND ASSAULT CASES, EXCLUDING BURGLARY, INVOLVE FIREARMS.

9. ALTHOUGH ARMS CONTROL LAW IS SPECIFIC IN ITS REQUIREMENTS, LITTLE EFFORT IS MADE HERE TO ENFORCE THEM, AND WE BELIEVE MAJORITY OF FIREARMS IN USE BY INDIVIDUALS ARE NOT REGISTERED.

BERNBAUM

UNCLASSIFIED



YUGOSLAVIA

Department of State

TELEGRAM

2

UNCLASSIFIED 038

PAGE 01 BELGRA 03356 151042Z

20

ACTION L 03

INFO EUR 15, GPM 04, H 02, SY 03, MC 01, INR 07, CIAE 00, NSA 02, DODE 00,

JUS 02, TRSY 08, AID 10, RSR 01, RSC 01, /059 W

R 141500Z JUN 68
FM AMEMBASSY BELGRADE
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 3706

UNCLAS BELGRADE 3356

REF: STATE 179593

SUBJECT: GUN CONTROL LAW

YUGOSLAV LAW RE POINTS ENUMERATED REFTEL FOLLOWS:

1. REGISTRATION AND LICENSING PROCEDURE APPEARS TO CONSIST OF THREE BASIC ELEMENTS:

A) OWNERSHIP PERMIT: TO ACQUIRE ANY FIREARM INDIVIDUAL MUST FIRST SEEK PERMISSION FROM MUNICIPAL AUTHORITIES WHO MAY DENY REQUESTS WHICH FAIL TO ESTABLISH NEED. LOCAL POLICE SAY THEY PARTICULARLY CAREFUL REGARDING HANDGUNS.

B) USERS LICENSE REQUIRED FOR ANYONE WISHING OWN, USE OR CARRY WEAPON FOR WHICH OWNER'S PERMIT ISSUED. NO MORE THAN THREE PERSONS MAY BE LICENSED FOR ANY SINGLE WEAPON. USERS LICENSE REQUIRED ALL FIREARMS AND ANY AIRG A WITH CALIBRE IN EXCESS 4.5MM OR WITH MUZZLE VELOCITY FASTER THAN 160 METERS PER SECOND. USERS LICENSE MAY BE ISSUED PERSONS 18 YEARS OF AGE, NOT MENTALLY ILL OR RETARDED OR CONVICTED OF OR CHARGED WITH FELONIES OR WITH A MISDEMEANOR INVOLVING BREACH OF THE PEACE.

C) REGISTRATION: ALL WEAPONS MUST BE REGISTERED LOCALLY WITHIN 8 DAYS AFTER ACQUISITION.

2. ALL FIREARMS COVERED.

3. POLICE AND MEMBERS OF THE ARMED FORCES EXEMPTED AND COVERED

LEGAL ADVISER

JUN 17 1968

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

UNCLASSIFIED



Department of State **TELEGRAM**

27

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 BELGRA 03356 151042Z

BY OWN REGULATIONS.

4. NO SPECIAL PROVISION FOR SPORTING GUNS BUT INDIVIDUALS MAY PURCHASE SPORTING AMMUNITION BY ONLY EXHIBITING USERS LICENSE. OTHER TYPES OF AMMUNITION REQUIRE ADDITIONAL PERMIT.

5. LICENSE REQUIRED FOR IMPORTATION. NO MAIL ORDERS.

6. ONLY STATE APPROVED SALES OUTLETS MAY SELL ARMS AND AMMUNITION. LAW ALSO REQUIRES COMPLETE SALES RECORDS AND SPECIFICALLY FORBIDS SALES TO PERSONS NOT POSSESSING REQUISITE PERMITS.

REGARDING STATISTICS: RECORDED ACCIDENTAL DEATHS CAUSED BY FIREARMS DROPPED FROM 150 IN 1960 TO 72 IN 1965. STATISTICS RE USE FIREARMS IN HOMICIDES, SUICIDES AND OTHER CRIMES OF VIOLENCE NOT READILY AVAILABLE, BUT COULD PROBABLY BE OBTAINED UPON FORMAL REQUEST IF DEPARTMENT DESIRES. DEPARTMENT ALSO REQUESTED ADVISE IF IT DESIRES TRANSLATION FULL TEXTS APPLICABLE LEGISLATION.

ELBRICK

UNCLASSIFIED



ZAMBIA

Department of State

TELEGRAM

21

UNCLASSIFIED

580

ACTION COPY

PAGE 01 LUSAKA 02066 131031Z

21

ACTION L 03

INFO AF 09, GPM 04, H 02, SY 03, MC 01, CIAE 00, INR 07, NSAE 00, RSC 01,

DODE 00, JUS 02, TRSY 08, RSR 01, /041 W

R 130920Z JUN 68
FM AMEMBASSY LUSAKA
TO SECSTATE WASHDC 2866

UNCLAS LUSAKA 2066

SUBJECT: GUN CONTROL LAWS

REFERENCE: STATE 179593

LEGAL ADVISER

JUN 13 1968

DEPARTMENT OF STATE

1. ZAMBIA HAS STRINGENT GUN CONTROL LAW WHICH STRONGLY ENFORCED. APPLICANT FOR FIREARM CERTIFICATE MUST FIRST BE FOUND RESPONSIBLE AND COMPETENT BY POLICE TO POSSESS AND USE FIREARM BEFORE FIREARM IS REGISTERED AND LICENSE ISSUED. AMMUNITION CANNOT BE TRANSFERRED WITHOUT HOLDER PRODUCING CERTIFICATE. NO PRIVATE SALE OF FIREARMS IS PERMITTED. ALL FIREARMS -- HANDGUNS, RIFLES AND SHOTGUNS -- AND AIR-POWERED GUNS IF BARREL IS RIFLED ARE SUBJECT TO LICENSING. FIREARM OWNER MAY HAVE IN HIS POSSESSION AT ANY ONE TIME ONLY LIMITED AMOUNT OF AMMUNITION PER FIREARM, I.E., 10 ROUNDS PISTOL, 100 ROUNDS .22 OR BELOW, 50 ROUNDS ABOVE .22 CALIBER, 100 ROUNDS SHOTGUN.

2. EXEMPTIONS FROM LICENSING INCLUDE DEALERS, AUCTIONEERS, CARRIERS, GUNBEARERS, MEMBERS OF GUN CLUBS WHEN SHOOTING ON CLUB PREMISES, PERSONS SHOOTING ON A RANGE AT A TARGET, PERSONS ENGAGED IN THEATRICAL PERFORMANCE, STARTERS AT ATHLETIC EVENTS, TOURISTS IF FIREARMS ARE LISTED ON IMPORT PERMITS AND MANAGERS OF SLAUGHTERHOUSES. ANTIQUE AND OBSOLETE FIREARMS THAT ARE NOT OPERABLE ARE EXEMPTED FROM LICENSING. THERE ARE NO SPECIAL PROVISIONS APPLYING TO SPORTING ARMS.

3. LAW REQUIRES REGISTRATION OF IMPORTED FIREARM WITHIN 10 DAYS.

4. STATISTICS RE CRIMES INVOLVING FIREARMS NOT READILY AVAILABLE.

UNCLASSIFIED



Department of State

TELEGRAM

21

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 02 LUSAKA 02066 131031Z

S. POUCHING OF ZAMBIAN FIREARM ORDINANCE.
EDMONDSON

UNCLASSIFIED

| | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| Department of State FORM DS-4 1-3-55 | | CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | |
| TRANSMITTAL SLIP | | DATE June 13, 1968 | |
| TO Department of State (Office originating reference)* | | | |
| FROM Amembassy LUSAKA | | | |
| TO THE FOREIGN SERVICE | | TO THE DEPARTMENT | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For Transmittal to Addressee at the Discretion of Post <input type="checkbox"/> Post Information Only <input type="checkbox"/> Transmit to Foreign Office <input type="checkbox"/> Submit Report <input type="checkbox"/> Reply to the Individual | | <input type="checkbox"/> Dept. Information Only <input type="checkbox"/> CERP Publications <input type="checkbox"/> Enclosure to Previous Despatch <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Reply to Dept. Request | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Transmit to: (U.S. Agency) <input type="checkbox"/> Inform: | | | |
| REFERENCE *State 179593 June 11 Circular Lusaka 2066, June 12 | | | |
| ITEMS/REMARKS Subj: Gun Control Laws in Zambia (1) Govt of Zambia Firearms Act, 1965 (Act No. 24 of 1965) (2) Govt of Zambia Firearms Regulations, 1965 (Statutory Instrument No. 414 of 1965) <i>Mr. Gibson (2314)</i> <i>4 6425A</i> | | | |
| IN REPLY REFER TO FILE NUMBER AND DRAFTING OFFICE | | | |
| FILE NO. POL 5-1 GUNS | | SIGNATURE <i>W.B. Edmondson</i> | |
| CLASSIFICATION UNCLASSIFIED | | OFFICE Charge d'Affaires ad interim | |

Lamur (1)

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS.

PART I.

PRELIMINARY.

Section

1. Short title and commencement.
2. Interpretation.
3. Application of the Act.
4. Establishment of Central Firearms Registry, etc.
5. Licensing authorities.

PART II.

IMPORTATION OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION.

6. Importation of firearms or ammunition.
7. Production of imported firearms or ammunition to police.
8. Deposit in warehouse of firearms and ammunition imported for sale.
9. Registration of imported firearms and ammunition.

PART III.

FIREARM CERTIFICATES.

10. Penalty for purchasing or possessing firearm or ammunition without firearm certificate.
11. Exemptions from holding a firearm certificate.
12. Applicant's permit.
13. Grant and replacement of firearm certificates.
14. Period of validity and renewal of firearm certificate.
15. Variation and revocation of firearm certificates.
16. Antique and obsolete firearms.
17. Applicants permits and firearm certificates for associations.
18. Restrictions on possession of firearms and ammunition by young persons.
19. Servants of the Republic.
20. Production of certificates.
21. Production of firearms.
22. Change of residence of holder of firearm certificate.
23. Death of holder of firearm certificate.

PART IV.

SALE AND TRANSFER OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION,
FIREARMS DEALERS AND PRIVATE WAREHOUSES.*Section*

24. Private warehouses.
25. Restriction on sale or transfer of firearms.
26. Registration of firearms dealers and certificate of registration.
27. Licensing of places of business of firearms dealers.
28. Form and duration of firearms dealer's licence.
29. Fees.
30. Consequences of removal of place of business of firearms dealer from the register.
31. Register of transactions in firearms and ammunition.
32. Powers of court in case of offences by registered firearms dealers.

PART V.

MANUFACTURE, REPAIR AND CONVERSION OF FIREARMS
AND AMMUNITION.

33. Prohibition of manufacture of firearms and ammunition.
34. Repair, etc., of firearms and ammunition.
35. Conversion of firearms prohibited.

PART VI.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS REGARDING
FIREARMS, ETC.

36. Prohibited articles.
37. Safe custody of firearms and ammunition.
38. Notice of loss of firearms, etc.
39. Loan of firearms.
40. Pawning of firearms prohibited.
41. Power to require deposit of firearms, etc., for safe custody.
42. Power to prohibit carrying, sale, of firearms and ammunition.
43. Safeguarding of stocks of firearms and ammunition.
44. Carrying firearms when drunk, etc.
45. Possessing firearms with intent to injure.
46. Penalty for use and possession of firearms and imitation firearms in certain cases.

PART VII.

GENERAL.

Section

47. Power to search for and dispose of firearms and ammunition.
48. Obstruction, etc., of officers.
49. Responsibility for firearms and ammunition in public warehouse or otherwise detained.
50. Penalty, forfeiture of firearms and cancellation of certificates.
51. Attempts, etc.
52. Service of notices.
53. Regulations.
54. Exercise of discretion.
55. Compliance with determination of appeal.
56. Repeal and saving.

GOVERNMENT OF ZAMBIA.

ACT

No. 24 of 1965.

Date of Assent: 28th May, 1965.

An Act to repeal the Arms and Ammunition Ordinance and to make new provision for regulating licensing and controlling the manufacture, importation, transportation, sale, repair, storage and possession of firearms and ammunition; and for matters connected with and incidental to the foregoing.

[*]

ENACTED by the Parliament of Zambia.

Enactment

PART I.**PRELIMINARY.**

- | | |
|--|------------------------------|
| 1. This Act may be cited as the Firearms Act, 1965, and shall come into operation upon such date as the Minister may, by notice in the <i>Gazette</i> appoint. | Short title and commencement |
| 2. In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires— “acquiring” means hiring, accepting as a gift and borrowing, and the expressions “acquire” and “acquisition” shall be construed accordingly; “air gun” means any weapon, whether of smooth or rifled bore, from which a missile can be projected by means of compressed air or other gas; “ammunition” means— (a) ammunition for any firearm, including explosives, cartridges, balls, caps and any other material for loading into or discharging from a firearm; (b) any material or thing containing or producing, or adapted to contain or produce, any noxious gas, liquid or other thing for the purpose of being discharged from a firearm; | Interpretation |

* Not in operation pending notification in the *Gazette*.

- (c) grenades, bombs and other similar missiles, whether capable of use with a firearm or not; but does not include ammunition for air guns or blank cartridges;
- "applicant's permit" means a permit issued under section *twelve*;
- "authorised officer" in relation to any provision of this Act, means a person authorised by regulations made under this Act to exercise the powers or perform the duties conferred or imposed by such provision;
- "central firearms store" means a building designated as such by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*;
- "certificate of competency" means a certificate in the prescribed form signed by a prescribed officer, that the person named therein is competent to use the type of firearm therein described;
- "firearm" means—
- (a) any lethal barrelled weapon of any description from which any shot, bullet, bolt or other missile can be discharged or which can be adapted for the discharge of any such shot, bullet, bolt or other missile;
 - (b) any weapon of any description designed or adapted for the discharge of any noxious liquid, gas or other thing;
 - (c) any barrel or any frame or body to which a barrel may be attached, incorporating a mechanism designed to cause controlled detonation or discharge of any shot, bullet, bolt or other missile and any accessory to any such weapon designed or adapted to diminish the noise or flash caused by firing such weapon;
- but does not include an air gun which is not of a type declared by regulations made under this Act to be specially dangerous or any apparatus designed specifically for the discharge of insecticides, fungicides, industrial or fire-fighting chemicals or for medical or surgical use;
- "firearm certificate" means a certificate granted under the provisions of section *thirteen*;
- "firearms dealer" means a person who, by way of trade or business, buys, sells, transfers, repairs, tests or proves firearms or ammunition;
- "firearms dealer's licence" means a licence issued under section *twenty-seven*;
- "licensing authority" means a licensing authority specified in or under section *five*;
- "Minister" means—
- (a) the Minister to whom the President assigns responsibility for the administration of this Act; or

- (b) if the President assigns responsibility for the administration of this Act to the Vice-President, the Vice-President; or
- (c) if the President does not assign responsibility for the administration of this Act as aforesaid or revokes any such assignment and makes no further assignment, the President;

"private warehouse" means a warehouse for firearms and ammunition kept by the holder of a firearms dealer's licence in respect thereof;

"prohibited article" means—

- (a) any firearm which is so designed or adapted that, if pressure is applied to the trigger, missiles continue to be discharged until pressure is removed from the trigger or the magazine containing the missiles is empty;
- (b) any firearm or ammunition, or class of firearm or ammunition, declared by the Minister, by notice in the *Gazette*, to be a prohibited article for the purposes of this Act;

"public warehouse" means—

- (i) a warehouse for firearms and ammunition under the exclusive control of the Government;
- (ii) a warehouse under the Customs and Excise Act, 1955;
- (iii) a private warehouse;

and which is designated as a public warehouse by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*;

"registered" in relation to a firearms dealer, means registered under the provisions of section *twenty-six*;

"Registrar" means the officer appointed, under the provisions of subsection (2) of section *four* to have charge of the Registry;

"Registry" means the Central Firearms Registry established under the provisions of subsection (1) of section *four*;

"senior police officer" and "senior police officer of the District" in relation to any provision of this Act, mean respectively a police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised by regulations made under this Act to exercise the powers or perform the duties conferred or imposed by such provision;

"slaughtering instrument" means a firearm which is specially designed or adapted for the instantaneous slaughter of animals or for the instantaneous stunning of animals with a view to slaughtering them;

"tourist" means a person, not ordinarily resident in Zambia, who is visiting Zambia for a period not exceeding six months;

"transferring" includes letting on hire, giving, lending and parting with possession, and the expressions "transfer", "transferee" and "transferor" shall be construed accordingly.

Application
of the Act

3. (1) Except as otherwise expressly provided this Act shall apply to all firearms and ammunition:

Provided that the Minister may, by regulation, vary all or any other provisions of this Act in relation to muzzle-loading firearms.

(2) The Minister may, by order in the *Gazette*, declare that any particular type or description of firearm or ammunition shall be exempt from all or any of the provisions of this Act for such period as may be stated in the order.

(3) The provisions of this Act shall be in addition to and not in derogation of any other written law relating to the importation and exportation of firearms and ammunition.

Establish-
ment of
Central
Firearms
Registry,
etc.

4. (1) There is hereby established a central office to be known as the Central Firearms Registry where there shall be recorded such information relative to the provisions of this Act and any regulations made thereunder as the Minister may direct.

(2) The Minister shall appoint an officer to have charge of the Registry.

Licensing
authorities

5. The following shall be the licensing authorities for the granting and issuing of firearms certificates and firearms dealers' licences for the purposes of this Act:

- (a) in any area declared to be a municipality under the provisions of the Municipal Corporations Ordinance, the municipal council thereof;
- (b) in any area declared to be a township and for which a board of management has been appointed under the provisions of the Townships Ordinance, the local authority of that township;
- (c) in any other area, such authority or person as the Minister may prescribe for that area.

PART II.

IMPORTATION OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION.

Importation
of firearms
and
ammunition

6. (1) Subject to the provisions of this section, no person shall import firearms or ammunition unless under the authority of a valid import permit in the prescribed form issued under this section.

(2) A firearm dealer's import permit, a tourist's import permit or an ordinary import permit may be issued under this section.

(3) Firearms or ammunition for the purpose of sale shall be imported only under the authority of a firearm dealer's import permit.

(4) A tourist's import permit shall be issued only to a tourist.

(5) An authorised officer may, on application being made to him in that behalf, issue import permits and shall specify in each permit so issued to restrictions and conditions subject to which it is held:

Provided that a firearms dealer's import permit may be issued only by the Registrar.

(6) The authorised officer who issues an import permit under this section shall specify therein a police station at which the firearm or ammunition in respect of which the permit is issued shall be produced and the period within which they shall be produced:

Provided that nothing in this subsection shall apply to a firearm dealer's import permit or a tourist's import permit.

(7) Nothing in this section shall apply to the re-importation of firearms and ammunition in respect of which a firearm certificate is in force.

(8) Any person—

- (a) who imports any firearm or ammunition otherwise than in accordance with the provisions of this section; or
- (b) who fails to comply with any restriction or condition specified in any import permit; or
- (c) who receives or retains any firearm or ammunition knowing or having reason to believe the same to have been imported in contravention of this section; or
- (d) who receives or retains any firearm or ammunition knowing or having reason to believe that his possession is in contravention of any restriction or condition specified in an import permit;

shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

7. (1) Any person who imports any firearm or ammunition shall within such period and at such police station as is specified in the import permit relating thereto produce that firearm or ammunition to the police officer in charge of the police station specified in the import permit and shall apply for an applicant's permit in respect thereof to the senior police officer of the District in which is situated the police station so specified.

Production
of imported
firearms and
ammunition
to police

(2) Section *twelve* shall apply to an application for an applicant's permit under this section with the substitution for the reference to the senior police officer of the District in which the applicant resides of a reference to the senior police officer of the District in which is situated the police station specified in the import permit.

(3) Where the senior police officer to whom an application is made for an applicant's permit does not issue an applicant's permit in respect of the firearm or ammunition so imported, the person who produces the firearm or ammunition shall, on being so requested by that officer deposit that firearm or ammunition within forty-eight hours in the public warehouse named by that officer.

(4) Nothing in this section shall apply—

- (a) to firearms or ammunition imported under the authority of a firearm dealer's import permit;
- (b) to firearms or ammunition imported under the authority of a tourist's import permit; or
- (c) to the re-importation of firearms or ammunition in respect of which a firearm certificate is in force.

(5) Any person who contravenes any provision of subsection (1) or who fails to comply with any request made under subsection (3) shall be guilty of an offence.

Deposit in
warehouse
of
firearms
and
ammunition
imported
for sale

8. (1) Any person who imports any firearm or ammunition for the purpose of sale shall immediately deposit the same in the public warehouse nearest to the place of entry, or in such other public or private warehouse as the Controller of Customs and Excise may specify.

(2) Any person who contravenes subsection (1) or who receives or retains any firearm or ammunition imported for the purpose of sale knowing or having reason to believe that such firearm or ammunition has not been deposited in a warehouse contrary to subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Registration
of imported
firearms and
ammunition

9. (1) Every firearm and all ammunition imported into Zambia shall be registered in the prescribed manner according to any existing marks or numbers of such firearm or part or on any package of ammunition, and, if so required by an authorised officer, shall be stamped or otherwise marked in the prescribed manner.

(2) Registration under subsection (1) shall be effected, in the case of firearms or ammunition required to be deposited in a warehouse under section *eight*, as soon as possible after their deposit in the warehouse, and in any other case, at the police station specified in the import permit issued under section *six*.

(3) Any person who imports a firearm or ammunition shall supply such information for the purpose of enabling registration under this section to be effected as may be required by the person who effects the registration, or as may be prescribed.

(4) Registration of firearms and ammunition shall be effected by such person as may be prescribed.

(5) All firearms and ammunition imported for the purpose of sale shall be registered as such when first deposited in a warehouse.

(6) No person other than an authorised officer or person deputed by such officer in that behalf shall alter, substitute or erase from a firearm any mark or number in accordance with which such firearm has been registered.

(7) Nothing in this section shall apply to firearms or ammunition imported by a tourist under the authority of a valid tourist's import permit or to the re-importation of firearms or ammunition in respect of which a firearm certificate is in force.

(8) Any person who contravenes any provision of subsection (3) or (6) of this section shall be guilty of an offence.

PART III.

FIREARM CERTIFICATES.

10. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, no person shall purchase, acquire or have in his possession any firearm or ammunition unless he holds a firearm certificate in respect thereof in force at the time.

(2) If any person—

(a) purchases, acquires or has in his possession any firearm or ammunition without holding a firearm certificate in respect thereof in force at the time or otherwise than as authorised by such certificate, or, in the case of ammunition, in quantities in excess of those so authorised; or

(b) fails to comply with any condition subject to which a firearm certificate is held by him;

he shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

11. (1) The following provisions of this section shall have effect notwithstanding anything in section *ten* of this Act.

(2) A person carrying on the business of a firearms dealer and registered as such, or a servant of such a person, may, without holding a firearm certificate, purchase, acquire or have in his possession a firearm or ammunition in the ordinary course of that business.

Penalty for purchasing or possessing firearms or ammunition without firearms certificate

Exemptions from holding a firearm certificate

(3) A person carrying on the business of an auctioneer, carrier or carrier's agent, or a servant of such person, may without holding a firearms certificate, have in his possession a firearm or ammunition in the ordinary course of that business.

(4) A person carrying a firearm or ammunition belonging to another person who holds a firearm certificate in respect thereof in force at the time may, without himself holding a firearm certificate, have in his possession that firearm or ammunition under instructions from and for the use of that other person for sporting purposes only.

(5) A member of a rifle club or miniature rifle club or cadet corps or pistol or shotgun club or clay pigeon club approved by the Minister may, without holding a firearm certificate, have in his possession a firearm or ammunition when engaged as such a member in, or in connexion with, drill or target practices.

(6) Any person may, without holding a firearm certificate use a firearm not exceeding .22 calibre at any shooting range (whether at a rifle club or otherwise) or shooting gallery in the presence of the holder of a firearm certificate in respect of the firearm in force at the time or in the presence of some person otherwise authorised to be in possession of the firearm by virtue of this Act.

(7) A person taking part in a theatrical performance or any rehearsal thereof, or in the production of a cinematograph film, may, without holding a firearm certificate, have a firearm in his possession during and for the purpose of the performance, rehearsal or production.

(8) A person may, without holding a firearm certificate, have a firearm in his possession at an athletic meeting for the purpose of starting races at that meeting.

(9) A tourist who is in possession of a valid tourist's import permit may, without holding a firearms certificate, have in his possession the firearms and ammunition specified in that import permit.

(10) The proprietor or manager of an abattoir may purchase, acquire or have in his possession and any person employed at an abattoir may have in his possession, a slaughtering instrument or ammunition therefor without holding a firearm certificate:

Provided that this subsection shall only apply in the case of a slaughtering instrument which is not of the captive-bolt type if the person concerned has first obtained a permit under subsection (13).

(11) Any person may, without holding a firearm certificate, if he has a permit under subsection (13), have in his possession a bolt-firing apparatus designed for constructional or industrial purposes while he is engaged in the furtherance of those purposes.

(12) Any person may, without holding a firearm certificate—

- (a) have in his possession a signalling apparatus or ammunition therefor on board a boat or aircraft or at an airport, airfield or harbour, as part of the equipment of the boat, aircraft, airport, airfield or harbour; and
- (b) remove a signalling apparatus or ammunition therefor, being part of the equipment of an airport or airfield, or from or to an aircraft at an airport or airfield to or from a place, appointed for the storage thereof in safe custody at that airport or airfield, and keep any such apparatus or ammunition at such a place; and
- (c) if he has obtained a permit under subsection (13), remove a signalling apparatus or ammunition therefor from or to a boat, harbour, airport or airfield to or from such place and for such purpose as may be prescribed in the permit.

(13) A person who has obtained from an authorised officer a permit in the prescribed form for the purpose may, without holding a firearm certificate, have in his possession a firearm or ammunition in accordance with the conditions of such permit.

(14) A permit issued under subsection (13) other than one issued for the purpose of subsection (10), (11) or (12)—

- (a) shall not be issued in respect of, or be valid for, any period longer than three months from the date of issue; and
- (b) may at any time be revoked by an authorised officer if he is of the opinion that the holder thereof would not, on application, be granted a firearm certificate in respect of the firearm or ammunition concerned.

(15) Where an authorised officer revokes a permit under the provisions of subsection (14) he shall, by notice served on the holder of the permit, require him to surrender the permit to the said officer, and if any holder of a permit fails within seven days of the service of the notice to comply therewith he shall be guilty of an offence.

(16) If any person makes any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, whether for himself or for any other person, the grant of a permit under the provisions of this section, he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

12. (1) An application for a permit authorising the grant of a firearm certificate shall be made in the prescribed form to

Applicant's
permit

the senior police officer of the District in which the applicant resides (hereinafter called "the senior police officer") and shall state such particulars as may be required in the application form.

(2) Upon receipt of an application under subsection (1) the senior police officer may—

- (a) issue an applicant's permit to the applicant; or
- (b) before issuing an applicant's permit, require the applicant to obtain a certificate of competency;
- (c) refuse, without assigning any reason therefor, to issue an applicant's permit.

(3) Without prejudice to the generality of paragraph (c) of subsection (2) an applicant's permit shall not be issued—

- (a) if the applicant is not a fit and proper person to be entrusted with the firearm or ammunition in respect of which the application is made; or
- (b) if the applicant is not competent to use the firearm or ammunition in respect of which the application is made; or
- (c) if the firearm or ammunition in respect of which the application is made is in a dangerous condition; or
- (d) if the senior police officer has reason to believe that the firearm or ammunition in respect of which the application is made is required for any purposes which are not lawful; or
- (e) if the firearm or ammunition in respect of which the application is made is a prohibited article; or
- (f) unless the application is approved by a Junior Minister authorised by the President.

(4) A refusal to issue an applicant's permit shall immediately be reported to the Minister by the senior police officer who refuses to issue the applicant's permit.

(5) A person aggrieved by a refusal to issue an applicant's permit may, within fourteen days of the notification to him of the refusal, appeal therefrom to the Minister and the Minister upon the appeal shall review the circumstances of the refusal and may, in his discretion, dismiss the appeal or direct that an applicant's permit shall be issued and, if he so directs, shall specify the conditions, if any, subject to which the firearm certificate thereby authorised shall be granted.

(6) The decision of the Minister upon an appeal under the provisions of this section shall be final and shall not be questioned in any proceedings whatsoever.

(7) The senior police officer who refused to issue the applicant's permit shall comply with any directions given by the Minister upon an appeal under the provisions of subsection (5).

(8) An applicant's permit shall be in the prescribed form and shall specify the conditions, if any, subject to which the firearm certificate thereby authorised to be granted shall be held, the number, if known, and description of the firearms to which it relates and, as respects ammunition, the quantities authorised to be purchased and to be held at any one time thereunder.

(9) Any person other than an authorised officer or a senior police officer who makes any entry or alteration, or in any way wilfully marks or defaces any entry, in an applicant's permit, or any person who makes any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, whether for himself or for any other person, an applicant's permit shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

13. (1) An application for the grant of a firearm certificate or the issue of a replacement of a firearm certificate shall be made to the licensing authority of the area in which the applicant resides.

Grant and
replacement
of firearm
certificate

(2) An applicant shall not be entitled to and a licensing authority shall not grant a firearm certificate in respect of a firearm or ammunition unless—

(a) the applicant produces an applicant's permit authorising the grant of a firearm certificate in respect of the firearm or ammunition; and

(b) the applicant, if so requested by the licensing authority, produces the firearm or ammunition; and

(c) the fee prescribed in section *twenty-nine* is paid.

(3) A firearm certificate shall be in the prescribed form and shall state the conditions subject to which it is held, the number and description of the firearms to which it relates and, in respect of ammunition, the quantities authorised to be purchased and to be held at any one time thereunder.

(4) If a firearm certificate is lost or destroyed, the holder thereof shall forthwith report its loss or destruction to a senior police officer and any person who fails to comply with the provisions of this subsection shall be guilty of an offence.

(5) Where a licensing authority is satisfied that a firearm certificate has been accidentally lost or destroyed, it shall issue a replacement thereof upon payment of the fee specified in section *twenty-nine*.

(6) Where the holder of a firearm certificate makes application for a firearm certificate in respect of a further firearm or firearms the licensing authority concerned, subject to the provisions of subsection (2), may either grant a further

firearm certificate accordingly or may vary the firearms certificate already held by the holder by entering thereon the particulars of the further firearm or firearms.

(7) Any person other than an authorised officer or senior police officer who makes any entry or alteration or endorsement, or in any way wilfully marks or defaces any entry or endorsement in or on a firearm certificate, or any person who makes any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, whether for himself or for any other person, a firearm certificate or a replacement of a firearm certificate shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Period of
validity and
renewal of
firearm
certificate

14. (1) A firearm certificate shall, unless previously revoked or cancelled, continue in force for three years from the date when it was granted or last renewed, but shall, subject to the provisions of this section be renewable for a further period of three years and so from time to time.

(2) Application for renewal of a firearm certificate shall be made by the holder thereof to the senior police officer of the District in which the holder resides within three months before the date of expiry of the firearm certificate, and at the time of application the holder shall produce for the inspection of that officer all the firearms to which the firearm certificate relates:

Provided that where any firearms have been deposited in a public or private warehouse during the absence of the owner of the firearms from Zambia and the firearm certificate relating thereto expires during such absence, it shall be lawful for the owner to apply for the renewal of the firearm certificate within one month of his return to Zambia.

(3) Upon an application being made to him for the renewal of a firearm certificate a senior police officer shall satisfy himself that—

- (a) the person presenting the firearm certificate for renewal is the authorised holder thereof;
- (b) the firearms produced to him are those the particulars of which are entered in the firearm certificate;
- (c) the holder of the firearm certificate is still a fit and proper person to hold the certificate and that the purposes for which the firearms are required are still lawful;
- (d) the firearm is not in a dangerous condition; and
- (e) the application is approved by a Junior Minister authorised by the President;

and if he is so satisfied, he shall endorse on the firearm certificate that the firearms entered therein have been produced to him and that the firearm certificate may be renewed.

(4) If a senior police officer is not satisfied with regard to any of the matters referred to in subsection (3) in respect of any application for the renewal of a firearm certificate he may refuse to make the endorsement mentioned in the said subsection either in respect of the certificate as a whole or in respect of any firearm entered therein and subsections (4), (5), (6) and (7) of section *twelve* shall apply to such a refusal with the substitution for the reference to a refusal to issue an applicant's permit of a reference to a refusal to make an endorsement under subsection (3) of section *fourteen*.

(5) Any firearm in respect of which a senior police officer has refused to make an endorsement of a firearm certificate under the provisions of this section shall immediately upon such refusal be deposited by the owner thereof in a public warehouse.

(6) Where the holder of a firearm certificate does not desire to renew his firearm certificate he shall, before the expiry of his firearm certificate, deposit the firearms and ammunition to which his firearm certificate relates in a public warehouse, unless he has previously lawfully disposed of them.

(7) The licensing authority of the area in which the holder of a firearm certificate resides shall, upon production of the firearm certificate duly endorsed in accordance with the provisions of subsection (3) and upon payment of the fee prescribed in section *twenty-nine*, renew the firearm certificate in the prescribed manner.

(8) Any person who fails to comply with any provision of subsection (5) or (6) shall be guilty of an offence.

15. (1) A Junior Minister authorised by the President or a senior police officer may at any time either at the request of the holder of a firearm certificate or of his own motion—

Variation
and
revocation
of firearms
certificates

- (a) vary the conditions subject to which the firearm certificate is held; or
- (b) cancel the entry upon the firearm certificate relating to any firearm or ammunition; or
- (c) revoke the firearm certificate.

(2) Where a Junior Minister authorised by the President or a senior police officer exercises any power conferred on him by subsection (1) otherwise than at the request of the holder of the firearm certificate concerned he shall by notice served upon that holder inform him of the variation, cancellation or revocation as the case may be and shall by notice require him to produce his firearm certificate to that Junior Minister or officer within fourteen days after the date of service of the notice for variation, cancellation or revocation as the case may be:

Provided that when an appeal is brought against cancellation of an entry upon a firearm certificate or revocation of a

firearm certificate this subsection shall not apply to that cancellation or revocation unless the appeal is abandoned or dismissed, and shall in that case have effect as if for the reference to the date of service of the notice there were substituted a reference to the date on which the appeal was abandoned or dismissed.

(3) When any power conferred by paragraph (b) or (c) of subsection (1) is exercised by a Junior Minister authorised by the President or a senior police officer otherwise than at the request of the holder of the firearm certificate concerned that Junior Minister or officer shall report such exercise to the Minister, and that holder may, within fourteen days after the date of service of the notice mentioned in subsection (2), appeal to the Minister against the cancellation or revocation.

(4) The decision of the Minister upon an appeal under this section shall be final and shall not be questioned in any proceedings whatsoever.

(5) The holder of a firearm certificate upon which an entry has been cancelled or which has been revoked under subsection (1) shall within forty-eight hours after the date of service of the notice mentioned in subsection (1) deposit the firearms or ammunition concerned in a public warehouse unless he has previously disposed thereof in some other lawful manner.

(6) Any person who fails to comply with the requirements of a notice served upon him under subsection (2) or with the provisions of subsection (5) shall be guilty of an offence.

Antique
and
obsolete
firearms

16. (1) A senior police officer may, in his discretion, upon the production to him of an obsolete or antique firearm issue to the owner thereof a certificate of exemption in the prescribed form.

(2) Before issuing a certificate of exemption a senior police officer may, if in his opinion the nature of the obsolete or antique firearm concerned makes it desirable, require that the firearm is, to his satisfaction, rendered permanently incapable of being brought into use as a firearm.

(3) Where the owner of an obsolete or antique firearm refuses to comply with a requirement made under subsection (2) he shall, within one month of his refusal, deposit the obsolete or antique firearm in the public warehouse specified by the senior police officer unless he has previously obtained a firearm certificate in respect thereof or has previously lawfully disposed thereof.

(4) Nothing in this Act relating to firearms shall apply to a firearm—

- (a) in respect of which a certificate of exemption has been issued under the provisions of subsection (1) and which is sold, transferred, purchased, acquired or possessed as a curiosity or ornament;

- (b) which belongs to or is kept in a museum and in respect of which the Minister has given a certificate that he is satisfied that proper and adequate precautions have been taken for preventing the firearm from falling into the hands of any person not lawfully entitled under this Act to possess that firearm.

17. (1) In this section "association" means any body, firm, club, society, or other association of persons corporate or unincorporate.

Applicants
permits and
firearm
certificates
for
associations

(2) Where firearms or ammunition are owned, or are to be owned, by an association all applications for an applicant's permit or firearm certificate or the renewal or replacement thereof or for certificates of exemption under this Act shall be made by, and such permits and certificates may be issued or granted to, an official of the association.

(3) Applicants' permits, firearm certificates and renewals and replacement thereof and certificates of exemption issued or granted under this Act pursuant to an application made in accordance with subsection (2) shall be issued or granted in the name of the appointment held by the official concerned and not in the name of such official, and the person for the time being holding the appointment shall be responsible under this Act as the holder thereof and as the owner of any firearm or ammunition specified in any such applicant's permit, firearm certificates, renewals and replacements thereof and certificates of exemption.

(4) Where a firearm certificate has been granted pursuant to an application made in accordance with the provisions of subsection (2) an authorised officer may authorise an employee or member of the association concerned to possess, carry and use a firearm specified in such certificate.

(5) An authority given under the provisions of subsection (4) shall be in such form and may be made subject to such conditions, as may be prescribed.

18. (1) Except as provided by this section a person who has not attained the age of twenty-one years shall not purchase, acquire or have in his possession any firearm or ammunition, and no person shall sell, give or let on hire any firearm or ammunition to any other person whom he knows or has reasonable grounds for believing to be under the age of twenty-one years:

Restrictions
on
possession
of firearms
and
ammunition
by young
persons

Provided that this subsection shall not be read or construed so as to prevent a person who is over eighteen and under twenty-one years of age from purchasing or acquiring an air gun having a calibre of or exceeding .177 inches.

(2) A person who has attained the age of eighteen years may have in his possession a firearm or ammunition in circumstances where he is entitled to have possession thereof without holding a firearm certificate by virtue of subsection (4), (5) or (6)

of section *eleven* or is under the immediate supervision of an adult who is authorised under this Act to possess the firearm and no person shall permit or enable any other person whom he knows or has reasonable grounds for believing to be under the age of eighteen years to have possession of a firearm or ammunition except where that other person is entitled to have possession thereof as aforesaid.

(3) If any person under the age of eighteen years is in possession of any firearm the holder of the firearm certificate or permit relating to the firearm and the father or other person in immediate control of the person under the age of eighteen years shall be presumed to have permitted or enabled such possession unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that he could not have prevented such possession by reasonable means.

(4) No person shall permit or enable any person under the age of fourteen years to be in possession of an air gun except under the immediate supervision of an adult and if any person under the age of fourteen years is in possession of any air gun otherwise than under such supervision the father or other person in immediate control of the person under the age of fourteen years shall be presumed to have permitted or enabled such possession unless it is proved to the satisfaction of the court that he could not have prevented such possession by reasonable means.

(5) Any person who contravenes any provision of this section shall be guilty of an offence.

(6) The Minister may by regulations exempt any person or class of persons from any provision of this section subject to such conditions as may be specified in the regulations.

Servants of
the Republic

19. (1) Notwithstanding any rule of law whereunder the provisions of this Act do not bind the Republic, and without prejudice to such rule, so much of the foregoing provisions of this Part as relates to the purchase and acquisition, but not so much thereof as relates to the possession, of firearms and ammunition shall apply to persons in the service of the Republic in their capacity as such, subject however to the following modifications:

- (a) a person in the service of the Republic duly authorised in writing in that behalf may purchase or acquire firearms and ammunition for the public service without holding a firearm certificate;
- (b) a person in the armed forces of the Republic shall, if he satisfies a senior police officer on an application under the provisions of section *twelve*, that he is required to purchase or acquire a firearm or ammunition for his own use in his capacity as a member of the armed forces, be entitled without payment of any fee to the issue of an applicant's permit and to the grant of a firearm certificate authorising the purchase or acquisition.

(2) For the purposes of this Act a police officer shall be deemed to be a person in the service of the Republic.

20. (1) Any police officer or authorised officer may demand from any person, whom he believes to be in possession of a firearm or ammunition, the production of his firearm certificate.

Production
of
certificates

(2) If any person upon whom a demand is made under subsection (1) fails to produce his firearm certificate, or to permit the officer concerned to read such certificate, or to show that he is entitled by virtue of this Act to have the firearm or ammunition in his possession without holding a firearm certificate, the officer may seize and detain the firearm or ammunition, and may require that person to declare to him immediately his name and address.

(3) If any person who is required to declare his name and address under the provisions of subsection (2) refuses so to declare, or fails to give his true name and address, he shall be guilty of an offence and the officer concerned may arrest without warrant any person who refuses so to declare his name and address, or whom he suspects of giving a false name or address, or of intending to abscond.

21. (1) Any police officer or authorised officer may demand from any person who holds a firearm certificate or other authority under this Act to possess a firearm the production of any firearm to which the certificate or authority relates at such time and place as the officer may specify for his own inspection or for the inspection of any other person.

Production
of
firearms

(2) Any person who fails to comply with a demand made under the provisions of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence:

Provided that no person shall be prosecuted for an offence under this section in addition to being prosecuted under section *thirty-seven* or *thirty-eight* in respect of the same firearm.

22. (1) Where the holder of a firearm certificate changes his residence and the residence to which he moves is situate in a District different from that from which he has removed he shall, within thirty days after his change of residence produce his firearm certificate to an authorised officer of the District to which he has moved.

Change of
residence of
holder of
firearm
certificate

(2) An authorised officer to whom a firearm certificate is produced under the provisions of subsection (1) shall endorse the certificate with the change of address and shall send a copy of the endorsement to the Central Firearms Registry.

(3) Where the holder of a firearm certificate changes his residence and the residence to which he removes is situate outside Zambia, he shall report his removal to an authorised officer of the District from which he has removed and, if he wishes to remove his firearms from Zambia, shall obtain from the authorised officer a permit in that behalf:

Provided that this subsection shall not apply in any case of a temporary change of residence where the holder concerned deposits his firearms and ammunition in a public warehouse for the duration of the change of residence.

(4) Any person who fails to comply with any provision of subsection (1) or (3) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Death of
holder of
firearms
certificate

23. (1) Upon the death of the holder of a firearm certificate, his firearm certificate shall automatically lapse and any person who comes into possession of the firearms and ammunition to which the said firearms certificate relates, shall within fourteen days of coming into possession thereof deposit the same in a public warehouse.

(2) When any firearm or ammunition is deposited in a public warehouse and no person who is in possession of a firearms certificate in respect thereof has within six months of the deposit established his title thereto the person in charge of the public warehouse shall inform the subordinate court within whose jurisdiction the public warehouse is situate of the deposit of the firearm or ammunition.

(3) Upon being informed of the deposit under subsection (2) the subordinate court shall cause a notice to be posted in a conspicuous place at the court and at such other places as it deems fit specifying the firearm or ammunition and calling upon any person entitled thereto to appear before the court and establish his title and produce a firearm certificate in respect thereof within six months from the date of the notice.

(4) If no person shall within six months from the date of the notice mentioned in subsection (3) establish his title to the firearm or ammunition specified in the notice and produce a firearms certificate in respect thereof the subordinate court may make such order as to the disposal or destruction of the firearm or ammunition as it thinks fit.

PART IV.

SALE AND TRANSFER OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION: FIREARMS DEALERS AND PRIVATE WAREHOUSES.

Private
warehouses

24. (1) No person shall keep a private warehouse for firearms and ammunition unless he is the holder of a valid firearms dealer's licence in respect thereof.

(2) No firearms or ammunition shall be deposited in or withdrawn from a private warehouse except as may be allowed by regulations in that behalf.

(3) Any person who contravenes any provision of this section shall be guilty of an offence.

25. (1) No person shall, by way of trade or business—

- (a) purchase, sell, or transfer; or
- (b) accept or expose for sale or transfer or have in his possession for sale or transfer;

Restrictions
on sale, or
transfer of
firearms

any firearm or ammunition unless he is a registered firearms dealer:

Provided that, subject to the other provisions of this Act, it shall be lawful for an auctioneer to accept for sale by auction, sell by auction, expose for sale by auction and have in his possession for sale by auction, a firearm or ammunition without being a registered firearms dealer if—

- (i) he has first obtained a permit under subsection (13) of section *eleven*, and complies with the conditions, if any, of the permit; and
- (ii) he maintains, and produces on demand to an authorised officer, such records and makes such returns relative to the sale of firearms and ammunition as may be prescribed.

(2) No person shall sell or transfer to any other person in Zambia other than a registered firearms dealer, any firearm or ammunition unless that other person produces a firearm certificate authorising him to purchase or acquire it or shows that he is, by virtue of this Act, entitled to purchase or acquire it without holding such a certificate:

Provided that this subsection shall not prevent—

- (a) a person parting with the possession of a firearm or ammunition, otherwise than in pursuance of a contract of sale or hire or by way of gift or loan, to a person who shows that he is, by virtue of this Act, entitled to have possession of the firearm or ammunition without holding such a certificate; or
- (b) the delivery of a firearm or ammunition by a carrier or carrier's agent, or by a servant of the carrier or agent, in the ordinary course of his business or employment as such.

(3) Every person who sells, lets on hire or gives a firearm or ammunition to any other person in Zambia, other than a registered firearms dealer, shall, unless that other person shows that he is, by virtue of this Act entitled to purchase or acquire the firearm or ammunition without holding a firearm certificate, comply with any instructions or conditions contained in the firearm certificate produced, and in the case of a firearm shall within seven days from the date of the transaction, send by registered post notice of the transaction to the Central Firearms Registry.

(4) If any person—

- (a) contravenes any provisions of this section; or
- (b) with a view to purchasing or acquiring a firearm or ammunition produces a false firearm certificate or a firearm certificate in which any false entry has been

made, or personates a person to whom a firearm certificate has been granted, or makes any false statement;

he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

3

Registration
of firearms
dealers and
certificates
of
registration

26. (1) For the purposes of this Act, the Registrar shall cause to be kept a register of firearms dealers (hereinafter in this Part referred to as "the register") and there shall, subject as hereinafter provided, be entered therein the name of every person who, having or proposing to have a place or places of business in Zambia, is authorised to be registered as a firearms dealer under the provisions of this section.

(2) Any person wishing to carry on the business of a firearms dealer shall apply in the prescribed form, to the Registrar for registration as a firearms dealer.

(3) Upon receipt of an application under the provisions of subsection (2), the Registrar may, in his discretion, authorise or, without assigning any reason therefor, refuse to authorise the registration of the person by whom the application is made:

Provided that—

- (a) the Registrar shall not authorise the registration of a person against whom a disqualification order under section *thirty-two* is in force; and
- (b) the Registrar shall refuse to authorise the registration of a person unless he is satisfied that such person is conversant with the provisions of this Act.

(4) The Registrar shall enter or cause to be entered in the register the name of each person authorised for registration under subsection (3).

(5) If the Registrar, after giving reasonable notice to any person whose name is on the register, is satisfied that that person—

- (a) is no longer carrying on business as a firearms dealer; or
- (b) cannot be permitted to continue to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace;

he shall cause the name of that person to be removed from the register.

(6) The Registrar shall cause the name of any person to be removed from the register if that person so desires.

(7) Any person who is aggrieved by a refusal to register him as a firearms dealer, or by the removal of his name from the register, may, within fourteen days after the date of service of notice of the refusal or removal, appeal to the Minister whose decision thereon shall be final and shall not be questioned in any proceedings whatsoever.

(8) The Registrar shall issue to a person who is registered under the provisions of this section a certificate of registration in the prescribed form.

(9) Any person who, for the purposes of procuring the registration of himself or any other person as a firearms dealer, makes any statement which he knows to be false shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

27. (1) The prescribed form on which a person is required to apply for registration as a firearms dealer under section *twenty-six* shall contain particulars of every place of business in Zambia at which he proposes to carry on business as a firearms dealer and shall be accompanied by a certificate or certificates in respect of each place of business issued by the senior police officer of the District in which each place of business is situated that the place of business named in the certificate is suitable for carrying on the business of a firearms dealer, and the Registrar shall, upon registering that person as a firearms dealer and subject as hereinafter provided, enter in the register every such place of business.

Licensing of
places of
business of
firearms
dealers

(2) Every person registered as a firearm dealer who proposes to carry on business as such at any place of business which is not entered in the register shall notify the Registrar accordingly and shall furnish him with the particulars and certificate mentioned in subsection (1) and thereupon the Registrar shall, subject as hereinafter provided, enter that place of business in the register.

(3) The senior police officer of the District in which the place of business is situated shall not issue such a certificate as is mentioned in subsection (1) unless he is satisfied that—

- (a) the place of business is so constructed as to be a secure place for the safe-keeping of firearms and ammunition;
- (b) suitable strong rooms, safes or other secure stores for the safe-keeping of firearms and ammunition are provided within the place of business;
- (c) that suitable locks or other similar appliances are provided for ensuring the safe-keeping of firearms and ammunition within the place of business and within the strong rooms, safes and stores;
- (d) that adequate provision is made in the place of business to safeguard, while on display, firearms and ammunition which are removed from strong rooms, safes or stores.

(4) Any person aggrieved by the refusal of a senior police officer of a District to issue to him a certificate under the provisions of subsection (3), may, within fourteen days from the date of service of notice of the refusal, appeal to the Minister whose decision thereon shall be final and shall not be questioned in any proceedings whatsoever.

(5) Where application is made to him in that behalf the Registrar, if he is satisfied that the applicant is a registered firearms dealer, may, subject to the provisions of subsection (7), authorise in writing the issue of a firearms dealer's licence in respect of that place of business to the applicant.

(6) A firearms dealer's licence in respect of a place of business shall be issued to a registered firearms dealer by the licensing authority for the area in which that place of business is situated upon production of an authorisation in writing in respect of that place of business given under the preceding subsection and the certificate of registration issued to that firearms dealer under section *twenty-six* and upon payment of the fee specified in section *twenty-nine*.

(7) Upon the removal of the name of a firearms dealer from the register the Registrar shall remove all places of business of that firearms dealer from the register or, if he is satisfied that any place of business at which a person proposes to carry on business as a firearms dealer or any place entered as a place of business of a registered firearms dealer is a place at which that person or registered firearms dealer cannot be permitted to carry on business as a firearms dealer without danger to the public safety or to the peace, or if he is satisfied that a place of business no longer complies with any of the requirements specified in paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subsection (3), the Registrar may refuse to enter that place of business in the register, or may remove it from the register, as the case may be.

(8) Any person aggrieved by a refusal or removal under subsection (7) may, within fourteen days from the date of service of notice of the refusal or removal, appeal to the Minister whose decision thereon shall be final and shall not be questioned in any proceedings whatsoever.

(9) Any police officer or authorised officer may demand from any person whom he believes to be carrying on at any place the business of a firearms dealer the production of a firearms dealer's licence in respect of that place of business.

(10) If any person fails without lawful excuse to produce a firearms dealer's licence upon demand being made therefor under subsection (1) or to permit the officer who made the demand to read the firearm dealer's licence produced the officer may require that person to declare to him immediately his name and address and if that person refuses so to declare or fails to give his true name and address he shall be guilty of an offence and the officer may arrest without warrant the person who refuses so to declare his name and address, or whom he suspects of giving a false name or address, or of intending to abscond.

(11) If—

- (a) any registered firearms dealer has a place of business in respect of which he does not hold a valid firearms

dealer's licence and carries on business as a firearms dealer at such place; or

- (b) any registered firearms dealer fails to maintain his place of business so that at all times it and strong rooms, safes and stores within it comply with the requirements of paragraphs (a), (b), (c) and (d) of subsection (3); or
- (c) any person makes any statement which he knows to be false for the purpose of procuring, whether for himself or for any other person, the entry of any place of business in the register or a licence in respect of any place of business;

he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

28. (1) A firearms dealer's licence shall be in the prescribed form and shall, subject to the provisions of this Act, be valid for a period of one year from the date of issue thereof.

Form and
duration of
firearms
dealer's
licence

(2) Not less than one month before the date of expiry of a firearms dealer's licence in respect of a place of business the holder thereof—

- (a) shall surrender that firearms dealer's licence to the licensing authority which issued it; and
- (b) may, if he so desires, apply for the issue of a new firearms dealer's licence in respect of that place of business;

and, upon any such application, that licensing authority shall, subject to the provisions of subsection (6) of section *twenty-seven*, issue a new firearms dealer's licence in respect of that place of business.

(3) If any person fails to comply with any provision of paragraph (a) of subsection (2) he shall be guilty of an offence.

29. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act there shall be payable—

Fees

- (a) on the grant or renewal of a firearm certificate—
 - (i) in respect of each rifle and pistol entered therein a fee of thirty shillings;
 - (ii) in respect of each breech-loading firearm other than a rifle or pistol a fee of fifteen shillings;
 - (iii) in respect of each muzzle-loading firearm a fee of seven shillings and sixpence;
- (b) on the issue of a replacement of a firearm certificate which has been lost or destroyed a fee of two shillings and sixpence;
- (c) on the issue of a certificate of exemption under section *sixteen* a fee of five shillings;
- (d) on the issue of a firearms dealer's licence a fee of twenty-five pounds;

- (e) on the issue of a permit under subsection (13) of section *eleven* a fee of five shillings;
- (f) on the issue of a tourist's import permit a fee of two pounds;
- (g) on the issue of a permit under section *thirty-four* a fee of seven shillings and sixpence.

(2) Where a further firearm is entered on a firearm certificate under subsection (6) of section *thirteen* the fee payable in respect of that firearm shall be one third of the fee prescribed therefor under subsection (1) for each year or part of a year for which the firearm certificate continues in force.

(3) All fees paid on—

- (a) the grant, renewal or replacement of firearm certificates or the entry of further firearms in a firearm certificate; and
- (b) the issue of firearms dealers' licences;

shall be paid into the revenue or native treasury as the case may be of the licensing authority by which the firearms certificates are granted, renewed, replaced or by which the entry is made or by which the firearms dealers' licences are issued and save as aforesaid fees paid in respect of any other permit, certificate or matter under this Act or regulations made thereunder shall be paid into the general revenue of the Republic.

Consequences of removal of place of business of firearms dealer from the register

30. (1) Upon the removal of a place of business of a firearms dealer from the register the Registrar shall by notice served on the firearms dealer concerned inform him of the removal and may by the same notice order that firearms dealer to cease, as from the date of service of the notice, carrying on the business of a firearms dealer or selling or otherwise disposing of any firearms or ammunition at that place of business.

(2) Where an appeal against any such removal as aforesaid is allowed the notice served under subsection (1) shall be of no effect as from the date of determination of the appeal.

(3) Where an appeal against any such removal as aforesaid is abandoned or dismissed the Registrar shall by notice served on the firearms dealer concerned authorise the disposal, in accordance with such directions as may be contained in the notice, of the stock in hand of the business of that firearms dealer at that place of business notwithstanding any other provision of this Act.

(4) Where a place of business of a firearms dealer is removed from the register the firearms dealer's licence in respect of that place of business shall cease to be valid upon the service of the notice mentioned in subsection (1) or, if there is an appeal against the removal, upon the abandonment or dismissal of the appeal.

(5) If a firearms dealer upon whom a notice is served under subsection (1) or (3) contravenes any provision of the notice he

shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

31. (1) Every registered firearms dealer shall provide and keep a register of transactions relative to his trade or business, including the sale, transfer, repair, test or proof of firearms, and the sale or transfer of ammunition, and shall enter or cause to be entered such particulars as may be prescribed.

Register of
transactions
in firearms
and
ammunition

(2) Every entry required to be made in a register kept under this section shall be made within twenty-four hours after the transaction to which it relates, and, in the case of a sale or transfer shall at the time of the transaction require the purchaser or transferee, if not known to him, to furnish particulars sufficient for identification, and shall immediately enter those particulars in the register.

(3) Every registered firearms dealer shall on demand allow an authorised officer to enter his place of business and inspect all stock in hand, and shall on request by that officer produce for inspection the register required to be kept under this section.

(4) Every registered firearms dealer shall render punctually to the Registrar such reports and returns, prepared in such manner as may be prescribed.

(5) If any person—

- (a) contravenes any provision of this section; or
- (b) knowingly makes any false entry in the register required to be kept under this section; or
- (c) knowingly furnishes any false particular of identification of himself for the purpose of this section;

he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

32. (1) Where a registered firearms dealer is convicted of an offence under this Act or against any law relating to the import or export of firearms or ammunition, the court may make an order hereinafter referred to as a disqualification order, against that dealer and against any person who at the time of the offence took part in the management of the business of that dealer and who was knowingly a party to the offence concerned.

Powers of
court in
case of
offences by
registered
firearms
dealers

(2) A person aggrieved by the making of a disqualification order may appeal against the order in the same manner as against the conviction concerned, and the court may, if it thinks fit, suspend the operation of the order pending the appeal.

(3) Where a disqualification order is made—

- (a) the name of the firearms dealer against whom it is made shall be removed from the register; and

- (b) no person against whom the order is made shall, except with the consent of the Minister, thereafter be registered as a firearms dealer; and
- (c) any person who, after the date of the order, knowingly employs in the management of his business, except with the consent of the Minister, any person against whom the order was made shall not be registered as a firearms dealer or, if so registered, shall be liable to be removed from the register.
- (4) Any person who—
 - (a) being disqualified under subsection (3) by reason of the making of a disqualification order, applies for registration as a firearms dealer without first obtaining the consent of the Minister; or
 - (b) being a registered firearms dealer, employs in the management of his business, except with the consent of the Minister, any person against whom he knows a disqualification order has been made;

shall be guilty of an offence.

(5) Where a court makes a disqualification order under this section the court shall cause notice of the making of the order to be sent to the Registrar.

PART V.

MANUFACTURE, REPAIR AND CONVERSION OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION.

Prohibition
of
manufacture
of firearms
and
ammunition

33. (1) No person shall manufacture any firearms or ammunition except on behalf of the Government or with the consent of the Minister, and at a place established or designated for the purpose by, and in accordance with instructions issued by the Minister.

(2) For the purpose of this section, "manufacture" in relation to firearms and ammunition does not include the repair of a firearm or ammunition or the alteration or substitution or replacement of any component part of a firearm.

(3) Any person who contravenes any provision of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(4) Any police officer or authorised officer who reasonably suspects that any provision of subsection (1) is being or has been contravened by any person may seize and detain any firearm or ammunition, or any material or article which may be used in the manufacture of any firearm or ammunition, found in the possession of that person.

Repair, etc.,
of firearms
and
ammunition

34. (1) Subject to subsection (3) no firearms or ammunition shall be repaired, tested or proved by any person other

than a registered firearms dealer unless that person has first obtained a permit in the prescribed form from an authorised officer:

Provided that this subsection shall not apply to the repair, test or proof of any firearm or ammunition at an establishment under the exclusive custody and control of the Government.

(2) Every repair, test or proof of a firearm or ammunition shall be accounted for—

- (a) in the case of a registered firearms dealer, in accordance with the provisions of section *thirty-one*; or
- (b) in any case authorised by a permit, in such manner as may be specified in such permit.

(3) Nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit the holder of a firearm certificate from himself testing or repairing the firearms or ammunition to which his firearm certificate relates.

(4) No person shall undertake the repair, test or proof of a firearm or ammunition for any other person unless that other person—

- (a) produces or causes to be produced a firearm certificate authorising him to have possession of the firearm or ammunition; or
- (b) shows that he is by virtue of this Act entitled to have possession of the firearm or ammunition without holding such a certificate; or
- (c) is a registered firearms dealer and the repair, test or proof is undertaken at his request in that capacity.

(5) Any person who—

- (a) contravenes any provision of this section; or
- (b) with a view to procuring the repair, test or proof of any firearm or ammunition, produces a false firearm certificate or permit in which any false entry has been made, or personates any person to whom a firearm certificate or permit has been granted, or makes any false statement;

shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

35. (1) No person shall, without the written permission of an authorised officer—

- (a) shorten the barrel of any firearm to a length less than eighteen inches; or
- (b) convert or modify any firearm so that the method of loading or discharge thereof, or the calibre or type of ammunition usable therein, varies from that originally pertaining thereto.

Conversion
of firearms
prohibited

(2) No person shall convert into a firearm anything which, though having the appearance of being a firearm, is so constructed as to be incapable of discharging any missile through the barrel thereof.

(3) Any person who contravenes any provision of this section shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

PART VI.

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS REGARDING FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION.

Prohibited
articles

36. (1) It shall not be lawful for any person other than a person—

- (a) in the service of the Government in his capacity as such; or
- (b) authorised in writing in that behalf by the Minister; or
- (c) who is a member of a class of persons for the time being authorised in that behalf by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*;

to sell, transfer, purchase, acquire or have in his possession any prohibited article.

(2) Any person who contravenes any provision of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding five hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(3) An authority given under this section shall be subject to such conditions as may be specified therein, and if any person authorised thereby contravenes any condition so specified he shall be guilty of an offence.

(4) The Minister may, in his discretion, revoke at any time any individual authority given by him to any person under this section by notice in writing served upon that person requiring him to deliver up the authority to such person as may be specified in the notice within twenty-one days of the date of the notice, and if that person fails to comply with the notice he shall be guilty of an offence.

(5) An authority given by the Minister under this section to any class of persons may at any time be revoked by the Minister by notice in the *Gazette*.

Safe custody
of firearms
and
ammunition

37. (1) Every person having in his possession or under his control any firearm or ammunition shall keep the same at all times securely and in safe custody, and shall take all reasonable precautions to ensure that such firearm or ammunition is not lost or stolen and is not at any time available to any person not lawfully entitled to possess the same.

(2) Whenever it is necessary to obtain the conveyance within Zambia of any firearm or ammunition otherwise than in the custody of the holder of any certificate, licence or permit relating to the firearm or ammunition or of a registered firearms dealer or auctioneer authorised to possess the firearm or ammunition, the onus of taking all reasonable precaution against loss or theft required by subsection (1) shall lie on the person who consigns the firearm or ammunition:

Provided that when any carrier or carrier's agent has knowingly accepted such firearm or ammunition as aforesaid and furnished a receipt therefor to the consignor or to any other carrier or carrier's agent the carrier or carrier's agent so accepting shall be deemed to have accepted responsibility for the safe custody of the firearm or ammunition, notwithstanding the terms of any contract between the carrier or carrier's agent so accepting and the consignor, until such time as the firearm or ammunition is delivered in the normal course to some person authorised to receive it.

(3) Any person who contravenes any provision of this section shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding two hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding two years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

(4) In any prosecution for an offence under subsection (1) the onus shall lie upon the accused to prove that he took all reasonable precautions required to be taken under the said subsection.

38. (1) The holder of a firearm certificate or other authority to possess a firearm shall forthwith notify an authorised officer and the nearest police station if any firearm to which the certificate or authority relates be lost, stolen or destroyed.

Notice of
loss of
firearm

(2) If an authorised officer is satisfied that a firearm has been lost, stolen or destroyed he shall make an endorsement to that effect on the firearm certificate or authority under which the firearm was held and shall immediately report the circumstances of the case to the Registrar.

(3) Any person who fails to comply with the requirements of subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

(4) Nothing in this section shall relieve any person from any obligation put upon him by section *thirty-seven*.

39. (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Act, a person may borrow and have in his possession for a period not exceeding six months a firearm and ammunition therefor owned by the holder of a firearm certificate relating thereto if the borrower—

Loan of
firearms

(a) holds a firearm certificate authorising possession of a firearm of the same type as the borrowed firearm; and

(b) holds a transfer certificate authorising the borrower to possess the borrowed firearm.

(2) Transfer certificates shall be issued in accordance with regulations made in that behalf under this Act.

Pawning of
firearms
prohibited

40. Any person who takes or puts any firearm or ammunition in pawn from any other person shall be guilty of an offence.

Power to
require
deposit of
firearms or
ammunition
for safe
custody

41. (1) An authorised officer may in the interests of public safety require any person to deposit his firearms, or any of them, or any ammunition therefor, in a public warehouse for safe custody for such period or periods as the authorised officer may deem necessary, and any person who fails to comply with any such requirement shall be guilty of an offence.

(2) Any person aggrieved by a requirement under subsection (1) may, having first complied therewith, appeal therefrom to the Minister whose decision thereon shall be final and shall not be questioned in any proceedings whatsoever.

Power to
prohibit
carrying,
sale of
firearms
and
ammunition

42. (1) Whenever the President is satisfied that, in the interests of public safety or for the prevention of offences against public peace, it is necessary so to do, he may, by order publish in the *Gazette*—

- (a) prohibit the carrying or conveyance of firearms and ammunition;
- (b) prohibit the sale of firearms and ammunition;
- (c) order all firearms and ammunition shall be delivered up to such person, within such time as may be specified in the order.

(2) An order made under subsection (1)—

- (a) may be made so as to apply to the whole of Zambia or only to such portion thereof as may be specified therein;
- (b) may be made subject to any exceptions, whether in respect of any persons or class of person or of any firearms and ammunition or class or type thereof, as the President may deem necessary;
- (c) may be revoked or varied by the President at any time.

(3) Any police officer may arrest without warrant any person whom he has reason to believe has acted, or is acting, in contravention of an order made under this section.

(4) Any person who contravenes any provision of an order made under this section shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding seven hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven years or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Safeguarding
of stocks of
firearms
and
ammunition

43. (1) Whenever the President is satisfied that, in the interest of public safety, it is necessary so to do, he may direct that the stocks of firearms and ammunition in the possession of firearms dealers in any District or of any firearms in transit

within Zambia may be taken possession of by police officers for the purpose of safe storage.

(2) Any registered firearms dealer within a District in respect of which a direction has been given under subsection (1) shall, on being informed by a police officer of the intention to take possession of his stocks of firearms and ammunition, take immediate steps for the packing of such stocks for removal to a place of safety.

(3) A receipt shall be given by the police officer who takes possession of stocks of firearms and ammunition to the person from whom they are received.

(4) Firearms and ammunition taken possession of under this section shall be returned to the persons from whom they were received at such time as the Minister may determine.

(5) Any person who fails to comply with the provisions of subsection (2) or who interferes with or obstructs any officer acting in accordance with a direction issued under this section, or who fails to surrender all his stocks of firearms and ammunition in accordance with such direction, shall be guilty of an offence.

44. (1) Any person who is under the influence of drink, or who behaves in a disorderly manner, while carrying a firearm shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Carrying
firearms
when drunk,
etc.

(2) A police officer may arrest without warrant any person whom he has reason to believe is guilty of an offence under this section.

45. (1) If any person has in his possession any firearm or ammunition with intent by means thereof to endanger life or cause serious injury to property, or to enable any other person by means thereof to endanger life or cause serious injury to property he shall, whether any injury to person or property has been caused or not, be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen years.

Possessing
firearms
with intent
to injure

(2) A police officer may arrest without warrant any person whom he has reason to believe is guilty of an offence under this section.

46. (1) If any person makes or attempts to make any use whatsoever of a firearm or imitation firearm with intent to resist or prevent the lawful apprehension or detention of himself or any other person he shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding fourteen years.

Penalty for
use and
possession
of firearms
in certain
cases

(2) Where any person commits an offence under subsection (1) in respect of the lawful apprehension or detention of himself

for any other offence committed by him, he shall be liable to the penalty provided by the said subsection in addition to any penalty to which he may be sentenced for that other offence.

(3) If any person, at the time of his committing, or at the time of his apprehension for, any offence specified in the Schedule, has in his possession any firearm or imitation firearm, he shall, unless he shows that he had it in his possession for a lawful object, be guilty of an offence and shall, in addition to any penalty to which he may be sentenced for the first-mentioned offence, be liable to imprisonment for a period not exceeding seven years.

(4) If on the trial of any person for an offence under subsection (1) the court is not satisfied that he is guilty of an offence under that subsection but is satisfied that he is guilty of an offence under subsection (3), the court may find him guilty of the offence under the said subsection (3) and thereupon he shall be liable to be punished accordingly.

(5) A firearm or imitation firearm shall, notwithstanding that it is not loaded or is otherwise incapable of discharging any shot, bullet or other missile, be deemed to be an offensive weapon or instrument for the purposes of sections *two hundred and sixty-four* and *two hundred and sixty-five*, and of paragraphs (a) and (b) of section *two hundred and seventy-five* of the Penal Code.

(6) In this section the expression "imitation firearm" means anything which has the appearance of being a firearm whether it is capable of discharging any shot, bullet or other missile or not.

PART VII.

GENERAL.

Power to
search for
and dispose
of firearms
and
ammunition

47. (1) If a magistrate is satisfied by information on oath that there is reasonable ground for suspecting that an offence under this Act has been, is being or is about to be committed he may grant a search warrant authorising any police officer or authorised officer named therein—

- (a) to enter at any time any premises or place named in the warrant, with or without assistance and if necessary by force, and to search the premises or place and every person found therein; and
- (b) to seize any firearm or ammunition or any other thing which he may find on the premises or place, or on any person found therein by which or in respect of which or in connexion with which he has reasonable grounds for suspecting that an offence under this Act has been, is being or is about to be committed; and

(c) if the premises are those of a registered firearms dealer, to examine any books relating to the business.

(2) A search warrant issued under this section may be issued and executed on a Sunday.

(3) A person making a search under the authority of a search warrant issued under this section may arrest without warrant any person found on the premises or place concerned whom he has reason to believe to be guilty of an offence under this Act.

(4) The provisions of subsection (1) and (3) of section *ninety-five*, and sections *ninety-seven*, *ninety-nine*, *one hundred and thirteen* and *one hundred and fourteen* of the Criminal Procedure Code shall apply to search warrants issued under this section, and any magistrate issuing such a warrant shall, for the purposes thereof, be deemed to have jurisdiction throughout Zambia:

Cap. 7

Provided that reference to a police officer in any of the said sections of the Criminal Procedure Code shall, for the purposes of any warrant issued under this section, be deemed to include reference to an authorised officer.

Cap. 7

(5) All persons arrested and all articles seized in pursuance of a warrant issued under this section may be detained in custody until they can, without undue delay, be brought before a subordinate court to be dealt with according to law.

48. Any person who obstructs any officer in the execution of a search warrant issued under the provisions of section *forty-seven* or, being required by such officer under the said section to produce any information, record or thing which to the knowledge of such officer is available to such person, shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding twelve months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Obstruction,
etc. of
officers

49. The Government shall not in any case be liable for any loss or damage of whatsoever nature to any firearm or ammunition during any period that they are in any public warehouse or are otherwise deposited, seized or detained under any provision of this Act.

Responsi-
bility for
firearms and
ammunition
in public
warehouse
or otherwise
detained

50. (1) A person guilty of an offence under this Act for which no other penalty is provided shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Penalty,
forfeiture of
firearms and
cancellation
of
certificates

(2) Where any person—

(a) is convicted of an offence under this Act or is convicted of any crime for which he is sentenced to imprisonment; or

- (b) has been ordered to be subject to police supervision or to enter into a recognizance to keep the peace or be of good behaviour, a condition of which is that the offender shall not possess, carry or use a firearm;

the court before which he is convicted or by which the order is made may make such order as to the forfeiture or disposal of any firearm or ammunition found in his possession as the court thinks fit, and may cancel any firearm certificate held by the person convicted.

(3) Where a court cancels a firearm certificate under this section—

- (a) the court shall cause notice to be sent to the Registrar; and
(b) the Registrar shall, by notice in writing, require the holder of such certificate to surrender it; and
(c) if the holder fails to surrender the certificate within fourteen days from the date of the last-mentioned notice he shall be guilty of an offence:

Provided that evidence that the loss or destruction of such certificate has been reported in accordance with the provisions of subsection (4) of section *thirteen* shall be a defence to any charge under this subsection.

Attempts,
etc.

51. Any person who aids and abets, or counsels or procures, or attempts to commit any offence under this Act shall himself be guilty of that offence and shall be liable to the penalty provided for that offence.

Service of
notices

52. Any notice required or authorised by this Act to be served on any person may be served personally, or may be sent by prepaid registered post addressed to that person at his last or usual postal address, or, in the case of a registered firearms dealer, may be so sent to or left at any place of business in respect of which he holds a firearms dealer's licence, and any notice so sent by registered post shall be presumed to have been delivered in the normal course of posting unless the contrary is proved.

Regulations

53. (1) The Minister may make regulations—

- (a) prescribing anything that, under this Act, is to be prescribed;
(b) regulating the importation and exportation of firearms and ammunition and the conditions and restrictions which may be specified in an import permit;
(c) regulating the importation and sale of blank cartridges;
(d) prescribing the officers or classes of officers who shall be authorised officers for the purposes of the various provisions of this Act;

- (e) prescribing the nature, frequency and form of reports and returns to be made and the persons to whom reports and returns are to be made;
- (f) providing for the surrender and return of certificates of registration of firearms dealers and firearms dealers' licences upon the removal or restoration of the name of or a place of business of a firearms dealer from or to the register;
- (g) providing for the determination of and prompt payment of compensation where any firearm or ammunition is compulsorily taken possession of or acquired;
- (h) making provisions for the issue of permits for which no provision is made in this Act;
- (i) regulating the deposit in and withdrawal from public warehouses of firearms and ammunition and prescribing the fees and rent payable on and during such deposit, and different fees may be prescribed in respect of different classes of depositors;
- (j) specifying the fees to be paid for any certificate or permit granted or issued under the provisions of this Act or in respect of any act of registration or other official act performed thereunder where no fee is specified under this Act;
- (k) specifying the conditions under which a firearm or ammunition may be delivered to a carrier or carrier's agent or may be conveyed within Zambia;
- (l) regulating the establishment and conduct of rifle, gun, pistol or revolver clubs, and prescribing the fees to be paid in respect of any registration thereof;
- (m) regulating the stamping, numbering and registering of firearms and ammunition;
- (n) prescribing the manner in which fees, rents and charges payable under this Act may be recovered;
- (o) prescribing the procedure to be followed in appeals;
- (p) declaring types of guns to be specially dangerous;
- (q) providing for tests of competency and the form and issue of certificates of competency;
- (r) generally for the carrying out of the provisions of this Act and its better administration.

(2) Regulations made under this Act may prescribe penalties for any contravention thereof not exceeding those mentioned in subsection (1) of section *fifty*.

54. Where any discretion is conferred on any officer by or under this Act or any regulation made thereunder the Minister may from time to time issue directions as to the manner in which such discretion shall be exercised and that officer shall comply with those directions.

Exercise of
discretion

Compliance
with
determina-
tion of
appeals

55. Upon the determination of any appeal under this Act such alterations shall be made in any registers kept under this Act as are necessary to ensure compliance with the determination of the appeal, and the Registrar, senior police officers and authorised officers shall comply with any directions contained therein.

Repeal and
saving
Cap. 218

56. The Arms and Ammunition Ordinance is hereby repealed:

Provided that any licence or permit issued under the provisions of the said Ordinance shall have effect during its period of validity, and during such period the holder thereof shall not be required to obtain and possess any equivalent certificate, licence or permit required by or under this Act, and the Minister may extend the period of validity of any licence or permit so issued, or any class thereof, for such period as he may think necessary to enable such equivalent certificate, licence or permit to be obtained.

SCHEDULE.

(Section 46.)

Offences to which subsection (3) of section 46 applies.

Cap. 173

Offences under subsection (3) of section 236 of the Roads and Road Traffic Ordinance.

Cap. 6

Offences under the following provisions of the Penal Code:

Section 69, 70, 114, 116, 117, 150, 200, 201, 202, 204, 208, 219, 220, 243, 245, 246, 247, 257, 271, 272, paragraphs (c) to (g) of section 275, and sections 294, 295 and 302.

GOVERNMENT OF ZAMBIA.

STATUTORY INSTRUMENT NO. 414 OF 1965.

The Firearms Act, 1965.
(No. 24 of 1965.)

The Firearms Regulations, 1965.

CONTENTS.

Section

1. Title.
2. Licensing authorities.
3. Permits for importation of firearms and ammunition.
4. Stamping and marking of firearms.
5. Permit of exemption.
6. Application for applicant's permit.
7. Firearm certificate.
8. Temporary firearm certificate.
9. Quantity of ammunition.
10. Certificate of exemption.
11. Requirements for associations.
12. Permit to remove firearms from Zambia.
13. Auctioneer's permit.
14. Registration of firearms dealers.
15. Firearms dealer's licence.
16. Register of transactions.
17. Surrender and return of certificates of registration.
18. Permit to repair, test or prove firearms.
19. Transfer certificate.
20. Deposit in public warehouses.
21. Withdrawal from public warehouses.
22. Record of deposits and withdrawals.
23. Access to firearms.
24. Authorised officers.
25. Specially dangerous air guns.
26. Penalties.

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred upon the Minister by section *fifty-three* of the Firearms Act, 1965, hereinafter referred to as "the Act", the following Regulations are hereby made:

Title

1. These Regulations may be cited as the Firearms Regulations, 1965.

Licensing
authorities

2. (1) The licensing authorities in respect of areas other than those mentioned in the second column of the First Schedule hereto are specified in paragraph (a) of section *five* of the Act.

(2) The licensing authority for the area within a District specified in the first column of the First Schedule hereto exclusive of areas within that District for which licensing authorities are specified in paragraph (a) of section *five* of the Act shall be the authority set out opposite thereto in the second column of the said Schedule.

Permits for
importation
of firearms
and
ammunition

3. (1) A firearm dealer's import permit issued by the Registrar shall be in the Form A in the Second Schedule hereto and a fee of four shillings shall be payable on the issue of the permit.

(2) A tourist's import permit issued by an authorised officer shall be in the Form B in the Second Schedule hereto and a fee of two pounds shall be payable on the issue of the permit.

(3) An ordinary import permit issued by an authorised officer shall be in the Form C in the Second Schedule hereto and a fee of four shillings shall be payable on the issue of the permit.

(4) For the purposes of section *six* of the Act and this regulation, the expression "authorised officer" means the Controller of Customs and Excise or any other Customs Officer authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Stamping
and
marking of
firearms

4. (1) An authorised officer may, before registration, require a firearm or a package of ammunition, which is not adequately stamped or marked as to be easily identified, to be stamped or marked with the appropriate distinctive letters as set out hereunder:

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----|----|---------------|-----|----|
| Abercorn ... | ... | AB | Luanshya ... | ... | LA |
| Balovale ... | ... | BA | Lundazi ... | ... | LU |
| Bancroft ... | ... | BN | Lusaka ... | ... | LS |
| Broken Hill Urban | BH | | Luwingu ... | ... | LW |
| Broken Hill Rural | BR | | Mankoya... | ... | MY |
| Chadiza ... | ... | CD | Mazabuka ... | ... | MA |
| Chingola ... | ... | CA | Mkushi ... | ... | MK |
| Chinsali ... | ... | CH | Mongu ... | ... | MO |
| Choma ... | ... | CO | Mpika ... | ... | MI |
| Feira ... | ... | FI | Mporokoso ... | ... | MP |
| Fort Jameson ... | ... | FJ | Mufulira ... | ... | MU |

| | | | |
|-----------------|----|-----------------|----|
| Gwembe ... | GE | Mwinilunga ... | MW |
| Isoka ... | IS | Namwala ... | NA |
| Kabompo ... | KO | Nchelenge ... | NC |
| Kalabo ... | KA | Ndola Rural ... | ND |
| Kalomo ... | KL | Ndola Urban ... | NU |
| Kalulushi ... | KU | Petauke ... | PE |
| Kasama ... | KS | Samfya ... | SA |
| Kasempa ... | KE | Senanga ... | SN |
| Katete ... | KT | Serenje ... | SE |
| Kawambwa ... | KW | Sesheke ... | SH |
| Kitwe ... | KI | Solwezi ... | SO |
| Livingstone ... | LR | | |

(2) The registration of firearms and all ammunition imported into Zambia shall be effected as follows:

- (a) in the case of firearms or ammunition which have been deposited in a private warehouse, by the Registrar;
- (b) in the case of firearms or ammunition which have been deposited in a public warehouse, by a police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector of the police station within the limits of which the public warehouse concerned is situated;
- (c) in the case of firearms or ammunition which have been produced at a police station specified in the ordinary import permit, by the officer in charge of the police station so specified.

(3) Any person who on demand by an authorised officer refuses or wilfully fails to deliver to such officer a firearm or a package of ammunition required to be stamped or marked in accordance with the provisions of sub-regulation (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

(4) For the purpose of section nine of the Act and this regulation, the expression "authorised officer" means—

- (a) in the case of firearms or ammunition which have been deposited in a private warehouse, the Registrar;
- (b) in the case of firearms or ammunition which have been deposited in a public warehouse, a police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector in charge of or attached to the police station within the limits of which the public warehouse concerned is situated;
- (c) in the case of firearms or ammunition which have been produced at a police station specified in the ordinary import permit, the officer in charge of the police station so specified.

Permit of exemption

5. (1) A permit of exemption issued by an authorised officer under subsection (13) of section *eleven* of the Act shall be in the Form D in the Second Schedule hereto and a fee of five shillings shall be payable on the issue of the permit.

(2) For the purposes of section *eleven* of the Act and this regulation the expression "authorised officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Application for applicant's permit

6. (1) An application for an applicant's permit shall be in the Form E in the Second Schedule hereto and shall be made in duplicate to the senior police officer of the District in which the applicant resides.

(2) A certificate of competency shall be in the Form F in the Second Schedule hereto and shall be issued by the senior police officer of the District in which the applicant resides.

(3) An applicant's permit shall be in the Form G in the Second Schedule hereto and shall be issued by the senior police officer of the District in which the applicant resides.

(4) For the purposes of section *twelve* of the Act and this regulation, the expression "senior police officer of the District" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Firearm certificate

7. (1) A firearm certificate shall be in the Form H in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Upon payment of any fee prescribed by paragraphs (a) or (b) of subsection (1) of section *twenty-nine* of the Act, a licensing authority shall issue a receipt in the Form I in the Second Schedule.

(3) For the purposes of section *fourteen* of the Act and this regulation, the expression "senior police officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Temporary firearm certificate

8. (1) For the purpose of enabling a person to purchase or acquire a firearm the full details of which are not known a licensing authority shall upon production of an applicant's permit issue a temporary firearm certificate in the Form J in the second Schedule hereto to the person named in the applicant's permit.

(2) A temporary firearm certificate issued under sub-regulation (1) shall be sufficient authority for the applicant named therein to purchase, acquire or possess a firearm or firearms specified in his applicant's permit prior to the issue to him of a firearm certificate:

Provided that a temporary firearm certificate shall not entitle the holder thereof to purchase or acquire any ammunition whatsoever.

(3) A temporary firearm certificate issued under sub-regulation (1) shall remain valid for a period of one calendar month from the date of issue thereof and shall be surrendered by the holder thereof to the licensing authority which issued it either when the holder thereof obtains a firearm certificate for the firearm or firearms so authorised, or immediately before its expiry, whichever first occurs.

(4) Any person who refuses or wilfully fails to surrender any temporary firearm certificate as required by sub-regulation (3) shall be guilty of an offence.

9. The quantity of ammunition authorised to be possessed at any one time under a firearm certificate in respect of each firearm specified therein shall not exceed the amounts shown below:

Quantity of
ammunition

| | | | | |
|----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| Pistol | ... | ... | ... | 10 rounds. |
| Rifle .22 calibre or below | ... | ... | ... | 100 rounds. |
| Rifle above .22 calibre | ... | ... | ... | 50 rounds. |
| Shotgun | ... | ... | ... | 100 rounds. |
| Gunpowder | ... | ... | ... | 2 pounds. |
| Caps | ... | ... | ... | 100. |

10. (1) A certificate of exemption from licensing obsolete or antique firearms shall be in the Form K in the Second Schedule hereto.

✓ Certificate of
exemption

(2) For the purposes of section *sixteen* of the Act, the expression "senior police officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

11. (1) Where a firearm certificate has been issued or granted to an official of an association in accordance with the provisions of section *seventeen* of the Act, such official shall submit to the authorised officer a list in duplicate containing the full names and addresses of employees or members of his association whom he desires to possess, carry and use any firearm or firearms specified in the firearm certificate issued or granted to his association.

✓ Require-
ments for
associations

(2) An authority issued by an authorised officer under subsection (4) of section *seventeen* of the Act shall be in the Form L in the Second Schedule hereto.

(3) For the purposes of section *seventeen* of the Act and this regulation, the expression "authorised officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

12. (1) A permit to remove a firearm from Zambia under subsection (3) of section *twenty-two* of the Act shall be in the Form M in the Second Schedule hereto.

Permit to
remove
firearms
from
Zambia

(2) If a firearm in respect of which a permit prescribed under sub-regulation (1) has been issued is not removed from Zambia within one month of the date of issue of such permit, the person to whom it was issued shall forthwith surrender the said permit to the authorised officer who issued it and any person who wilfully fails to comply with the provisions of this sub-regulation shall be guilty of an offence.

(3) For the purposes of section *twenty-two* of the Act and this regulation the expression "authorised officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Auctioneer's
permit

13. (1) A permit issued to an auctioneer under the provisions of subsection (13) of section *eleven* as read with subsection (1) of section *twenty-five* of the Act shall be in the Form N in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) A permit issued in accordance with sub-regulation (1) of this regulation shall specify—

- (a) the particulars of any firearm or ammunition to which it relates;
- (b) the premises on which the firearm or ammunition shall be held while in the possession of the auctioneer;
- (c) the conditions to be observed for the safe custody of the firearm or ammunition during the period of validity of the permit; and
- (d) the date of expiry of the permit.

Registration
of firearms
dealers

14. (1) An application for registration as a firearms dealer shall be in the Form O in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Upon registration a certificate of registration in the Form P in the Second Schedule hereto shall be issued to the person who has been so registered.

(3) For the purposes of section *twenty-seven* of the Act the expression "senior police officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Firearms
dealer's
licence

15. (1) An authorisation issued by the Registrar under subsection (5) of section *twenty-seven* of the Act shall be in the Form Q in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) A firearms dealer's licence shall be in the Form R in the Second Schedule hereto.

Register of
transactions

16. (1) A register of transactions to be maintained in duplicate shall be in the Form S in the Second Schedule hereto and the particulars to be entered therein shall be in accordance with such Form.

(2) A registered firearms dealer shall submit to the Registrar within a period of seven days after the end of each calendar month, the duplicate of the register showing all the transactions made during the preceding month.

(3) The duplicate of the register required to be submitted to the Registrar under sub-regulation (2) shall be certified by the registered firearms dealer submitting the same to be a true record of the transactions effected by him during the month to which it relates.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (3) of section *thirty-one* of the Act the expression "authorised officer" means any member of the Zambia Police Force.

(5) Any person who wilfully fails or refuses to keep a register in accordance with this regulation or who submits a duplicate of the register which he knows to be false in any particular or which he does not believe to be true or who fails to comply with sub-regulation (2) shall be guilty of an offence.

17. (1) Upon the removal of the name of or a place of business of a firearms dealer from the register of firearms dealers the firearms dealer concerned shall within three days of receiving the notice issued in accordance with subsection (1) of section *thirty* of the Act return any relevant certificate of registration and firearms dealer's licence to the Registrar.

Surrender
and return
of certificates
of registra-
tion and
firearms
dealers'
licences

(2) Upon the restoration of the name of or a place of business of a firearms dealer to the register of firearms dealers the Registrar shall return the relevant certificate of registration and firearms dealer's licence to the firearms dealer concerned.

(3) Any firearms dealer who fails to comply with any provision of sub-regulation (1) shall be guilty of an offence.

18. (1) A permit to repair, test or prove firearms or ammunition shall be in the Form T in the Second Schedule hereto.

Permit to
repair, test
or prove
firearms

(2) An authorised officer shall not issue a permit mentioned in sub-regulation (1) unless he is satisfied that—

- (a) the place of business is so constructed as to be a secure place for the safe-keeping of firearms and ammunition;
- (b) suitable strong rooms, safes or other secure stores for the safe-keeping of firearms and ammunition are provided within the place of business; and
- (c) suitable locks or other similar appliances are provided for ensuring the safe-keeping of firearms and ammunition within the place of business and within the strong rooms, safes and stores.

(3) The permit prescribed under sub-regulation (1) shall, when issued, remain valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issue.

(4) For the purposes of section *thirty-four* of the Act and this regulation the expression "authorised officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Transfer
certificate

19. (1) A transfer certificate to be issued in terms of section *thirty-nine* of the Act shall be in the Form U in the Second Schedule hereto and shall be issued by a senior police officer.

(2) In this regulation the expression "senior police officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Deposit in
public
warehouses

20. Whenever a person is required to deposit a firearm or ammunition in a public warehouse he shall be issued with a receipt which shall be in the Form V in the Second Schedule hereto.

Withdrawal
from public
warehouses

21. (1) No firearm or ammunition shall be withdrawn from a public warehouse except under the authority of a withdrawal permit which shall be in the Form W in the Second Schedule hereto, and shall be issued by a senior police officer.

(2) No permit for withdrawal of a firearm or ammunition from a public warehouse shall be granted, except for the purpose of transfer to another public warehouse or a private warehouse, unless either a firearm certificate is produced authorising the applicant for withdrawal to possess the firearm or ammunition or the applicant is authorised under the Act to possess that firearm or ammunition without a firearm certificate.

(3) In this regulation the expression "senior police officer" means the local divisional commander of police or any other police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector authorised in that behalf in writing by him.

Record of
deposits and
withdrawals

22. The officer in charge of a public warehouse shall keep a record, in the Form X in the Second Schedule hereto, of all deposits in and withdrawals from the public warehouse, and shall forward a duplicate of such record to the Central Firearms Registry at the end of each month.

Access to
firearms

23. With the permission of the officer in charge of a public warehouse and subject to any conditions which may be imposed by him, the owner of a firearm deposited therein or his agent or servant shall have access to that firearm for the purpose of cleaning the firearm.

Authorised
officers

24. (1) For the purposes of subsection (1) of section *twenty*, subsection (1) of section *twenty-one*, subsection (9) of section *twenty-seven*, subsection (4) of section *thirty-three* and subsection (1) of section *forty-seven* the expression "authorised officer" means any customs officer.

(2) For the purposes of paragraph (ii) of subsection (1) of section *twenty-five*, subsection (1) of section *thirty-five*, subsections (1) and (2) of section *thirty-eight* and subsection (1) of section *forty-one* the expression "authorised officer" means any police officer of or above the rank of Assistant Inspector.

25. All air guns, the barrels of which are rifled, having a calibre of or exceeding .177 inches are hereby declared to be specially dangerous and accordingly are subject to the provisions of these Regulations.

Specially
dangerous
air guns

26. Any person found guilty of an offence under these Regulations shall be liable to a fine not exceeding fifty pounds or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding six months or to both such fine and imprisonment.

Penalties

LUSAKA,
23rd December, 1965.
[OP/4453/4]

R. C. KAMANGA,
Vice-President.

FIRST SCHEDULE.
(Regulation 2 (2).)

LICENSING AUTHORITIES FOR CERTAIN AREAS.

| Column 1. Areas. | Column 2. Authorities. |
|--|---|
| The Bancroft District | The Bancroft Management Board. |
| The Chingola District | The Municipal Council of Chingola. |
| The Kitwe District | The Municipal Council of Kitwe. |
| The Kalulushi District | The Kalulushi Management Board. |
| The Mufulira District | The Municipal Council of Mufulira. |
| The Luanshya District | The Municipal Council of Luanshya. |
| The Ndola Urban District | The Municipal Council of Ndola. |
| The Broken Hill Urban District | The Municipal Council of Broken Hill. |
| The Livingstone District | The Municipal Council of Livingstone. |
| The State land situated in the Lusaka District | The City Council of Lusaka. |
| The remainder of Lusaka District | The Rufunsa Rural Council. |
| All other Districts | The Rural Council within each District. |

SECOND SCHEDULE.

LIST OF FORMS.

| | |
|---|--------|
| 1. Firearm dealer's import permit | Form A |
| 2. Tourist's import permit | Form B |
| 3. Ordinary import permit | Form C |
| 4. Permit of exemption | Form D |
| 5. Application for an applicant's permit | Form E |
| 6. Certificate of competency | Form F |
| 7. Applicant's permit | Form G |
| 8. Firearm certificate | Form H |
| 9. Receipt for firearm certificate fees | Form I |
| 10. Temporary firearm certificate | Form J |

| | |
|--|--------|
| 11. Certificate of exemption from licensing obsolete or antique firearms | Form K |
| 12. Authority to possess, carry and use a firearm owned by an association | Form L |
| 13. Permit to remove firearms from Zambia | Form M |
| 14. Auctioneer's permit | Form N |
| 15. Application for registration as a firearms dealer | Form O |
| 16. Certificate of registration as a firearms dealer | Form P |
| 17. Authorisation to issue a firearms dealer's licence | Form Q |
| 18. Firearms dealer's licence | Form R |
| 19. Register of transactions by a firearms dealer | Form S |
| 20. Permit to repair, test or prove firearms | Form T |
| 21. Transfer certificate | Form U |
| 22. Receipt for firearm deposited in a public warehouse | Form V |
| 23. Permit for withdrawal of firearms and ammunition from a public warehouse | Form W |
| 24. Record of deposits and withdrawals from a public warehouse | Form X |

Form A.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 3 (1).)

No.....

FIREARMS DEALER'S IMPORT PERMIT.

Permission is hereby granted to (name in full).....
of (address).....
who is the holder of firearms dealer's licence No.....
dated.....to import the firearms and ammunition
specified hereunder:

FIREARMS:

Number and description.....

AMMUNITION:

FEE PAID, 4s.

Date.....

Signature of Registrar.

ORIGINAL to Firearms Dealer.

DUPLICATE and TRIPLICATE to Controller of Customs and Excise.

QUADRUPLICATE to be retained by Registrar.

Form B.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 3 (2).)

TOURIST'S IMPORT PERMIT.

No.....

Permission is hereby granted to (name in full).....
of (residential address).....
address in Zambia.....

Passport No.....Place of issue.....Date of issue.....
to import into the Republic of Zambia the firearms and ammunition specified
hereunder:

FIREARMS:

Description.....Serial Number.....
.....
.....

AMMUNITION:

Restrictions and conditions subject to which this permit is issued and
held (if any).....
.....

FEE PAID, £2 0s. 0d.

Date.....(Signed).....
.....

Authorised Officer.

Port of Entry.....

ORIGINAL to tourist.

DUPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

TRIPPLICATE and QUADRUPLICATE to be retained by Authorised Officer.

N.B.—The firearm(s) described above must be removed from the Republic by
the holder of this permit within six calendar months of the date of issue
of the permit and the holder must surrender this permit to a Customs
Officer at the port of exit.

Form C.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 3 (3).)

No.....

ORDINARY IMPORT PERMIT.

Permission is hereby granted to (name in full).....
.....
of (residential address).....
.....
to import into the Republic of Zambia the firearms and ammunition specified
hereunder:

(a) FIREARMS:

Description

Serial No.

.....
.....
.....

(b) AMMUNITION:

.....
.....
.....

The date before which the firearm(s) or ammunition must be produced at
.....police station is.....
Restrictions and conditions (if any).....
.....

FEE PAID, 4s.

Date.....(Signed).....
.....

Authorised Officer.

Port of Entry.....

ORIGINAL to importer.

DUPLICATE to Officer in Charge.....Police Station.

TRIPPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

QUADRUPLICATE and QUINTUPLICATE to be retained by Authorised Officer.

Form D.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 5 (1).)

No.....

PERMIT OF EXEMPTION.

Permission is hereby granted to the undermentioned to possess the
firearms or ammunition specified below:

Name in full.....
Residential address.....
Postal address.....
National Registration Card Number.....or
Passport Number..... Place of issue.....
Date of issue.....

(a) FIREARMS:

| Type | Make | Calibre | Serial No. |
|-------|-------|---------|------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

(b) AMMUNITION:

This permit is issued and held subject to the following conditions.....

This permit is valid until.....

FEE PAID, 5s.

Date..... (Signed).....
Authorised Officer.

.....District/Area.

NOTE.—If issued in terms of subsection (10), (11) or (12) of section 11 of the
Act the period of validity will be stipulated by the authorised officer. In
all other cases the period of validity will not exceed three months.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to support field cash book entry.

TRIPPLICATE to remain in book.

Form E.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 6 (1).)

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

Serial No.....

APPLICATION FOR AN APPLICANT'S PERMIT.*

PART I.

- (1) Applicant's SURNAME (or last name).....
- (2) Other names (forenames).....
- (3) Date and place of birth.....
- (4) Address (postal).....
- (5) Address (residential).....
- (6) Occupation.....

- (7) Nationality.....
- (8) National Registration Card No.....or
 Passport No..... Place of issue.....
 Date of issue.....
- (9) Particulars of firearm(s) for which certificate is required—

| Type | Make | Calibre | From whom to be acquired |
|-------|-------|---------|--------------------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
- (10) State which, if any, of the above firearms is fully automatic.....
- (11) State purpose for which firearm(s) required.....
- (12) State (a) No. and date and place of issue of any current or previously held Zambia firearms licence or certificate.....
 (b) Details of any convictions against the applicant in connexion with firearms and/or ammunition.....
- I certify that the above information is correct.
- Date..... (Signed).....
Applicant.

* Application to be made in duplicate.

PART II.

THE RESIDENT MINISTER,

.....PROVINCE.

I certify that the provisions of subsection (3) of section 12 of the Act have been complied with.

A certificate of competency* has been issued/is considered unnecessary in this case.

Date.....
Senior Police Officer.

.....*Police Station.*

* Delete where inappropriate.

PART III.

OFFICER COMMANDING,

.....POLICE DIVISION.

The application is approved/not approved.*

Date.....
Resident Minister.

.....*Province.*

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

Serial No.....

PART IV.

DATE STAMP

SIR,

I am directed to advise you that your application for an applicant's permit *has/has not been approved.

I am to request that you produce the enclosed Applicant's Permit to the Licensing Authority specified below in order that a firearm certificate or temporary firearm certificate may be issued:

.....Licensing Authority.

I am, Sir,

Your obedient servant,

.....
Senior Police Officer.

.....*District.*

Name of applicant.....
 Address.....

* Delete where inapplicable.

Form F.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 6 (2).)

CERTIFICATE OF COMPETENCY.

I hereby certify that (name in full).....
of (address).....
is a fit and proper person to be issued with an applicant's permit and that he
understands and is competent to use the type of firearm(s) specified hereunder:

Given under my hand this.....day of.....
19.....

DATE STAMP

Senior Police Officer.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to be retained.

Form G.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 6 (3).)

No.....

APPLICANT'S PERMIT.

Authority is hereby given to (full name).....
of (address).....
to be granted a firearm certificate in respect of the type of firearm specified
hereunder:

FIREARMS:

(a) Description.....

(b) Serial Number (if known).....

The firearm certificate which is hereby authorised to be granted to the
holder of this permit shall be held subject to the following conditions.....

This permit shall remain valid for a period of three months from the
date of issue.

DATE STAMP

Senior Police Officer.

District.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to be retained.

Form H.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 7 (1).)

No.....

FIREARM CERTIFICATE.

Place of Issue.....
Date of Issue.....
Surname.....

Other Names.....
 Residential Address.....
 National Registration Card No.....
 Passport No..... Place of Issue..... OF
 Date of Issue.....
 Fee Paid.....
 Receipt No.....
 DATE STAMP.....

Licensing Authority.

ENDORSEMENTS OR CHANGES OF RESIDENTIAL ADDRESS.*

Change of residential address.....
 Change of postal address.....
 Date..... (Signed).....
Authorised Officer......
 District.....

Change of residential address.....
 Change of postal address.....
 Date..... (Signed).....
Authorised Officer......
 District.....

Change of residential address.....
 Change of postal address.....
 Date..... (Signed).....
Authorised Officer......
 District.....

Change of residential address.....
 Change of postal address.....
 Date..... (Signed).....
Authorised Officer......
 District.....

* Details of endorsement to be sent to the Central Firearms Registry.

FIREARMS REGISTERED IN CERTIFICATE HOLDER'S NAME.

(1) Date acquired.....
 Type.....
 Make.....
 Calibre.....
 Serial number.....
 OFFICIAL STAMP.....

Licensing Authority.

Date of Disposal.....
 Method of Disposal.....
 District/Area.....

Licensing Authority.

(2) Date acquired.....
 Type.....
 Make.....
 Calibre.....
 Serial Number.....
 OFFICIAL STAMP.....

Licensing Authority.

Date of Disposal.....
 Method of Disposal.....
 District/Area.....

Licensing Authority.

District/Area.....

| | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------|
| (3) Date acquired..... | |
| Type..... | |
| Make..... | OFFICIAL STAMP |
| Calibre..... | |
| Serial Number..... | |
| | Licensing Authority..... |
| | District/Area..... |
| Date of Disposal..... | |
| Method of Disposal..... | |
| | Licensing Authority..... |
| | District/Area..... |
| (4) Date acquired..... | |
| Type..... | |
| Make..... | OFFICIAL STAMP |
| Calibre..... | |
| Serial Number..... | |
| | Licensing Authority..... |
| | District/Area..... |
| Date of Disposal..... | |
| Method of Disposal..... | |
| | Licensing Authority..... |
| | District/Area..... |

ENDORSEMENT PRIOR TO RENEWAL.

The firearms specified in this Certificate have been produced for my inspection and have been found to be in accordance with the details specified in this Certificate.

I am satisfied that the provisions of subsection (3) of section 14 of the Act have been complied with and that this Firearm Certificate may be renewed.

Given under my hand this.....day of.....19.....

DATE STAMP (Signed).....
Senior Police Officer.

RECORD OF RENEWALS.

This Firearm Certificate No.....
is hereby renewed for three years and will be due for further renewal on.....

Fee paid.....

Receipt No.....

DATE STAMP.....
Licensing Authority.....
District.....

ENDORSEMENT PRIOR TO RENEWAL.

The firearms specified in this Certificate have been produced for my inspection and have been found to be in accordance with the details specified in this Certificate.

I am satisfied that the provisions of subsection (3) of section 14 of the Act have been complied with and that this Firearm Certificate may be renewed.

Given under my hand this.....day of.....19.....

DATE STAMP (Signed).....
Senior Police Officer.

RECORD OF RENEWALS.

This Firearm Certificate No.....
is hereby renewed for three years and will be due for further renewal on.....

Fee paid.....

Receipt No.....

DATE STAMP.....
Licensing Authority.....
District.....

ENDORSEMENT PRIOR TO RENEWAL.

The firearms specified in this Certificate have been produced for my inspection and have been found to be in accordance with the details specified in this Certificate.

I am satisfied that the provisions of subsection (3) of section 14 of the Act have been complied with and that this Firearm Certificate may be renewed.

Given under my hand this day of 19.....

DATE STAMP

(Signed).....

Senior Police Officer.

RECORD OF RENEWALS.

This Firearm Certificate No.....
is hereby renewed for three years and will be due for further renewal on.....

Fee paid.....

Receipt No.....

DATE STAMP

Licensing Authority.

District.

This Certificate is issued and held subject to the following conditions imposed by the senior police officer on the applicant's permit.....

DATE STAMP

Licensing Authority.

District.

The conditions specified above are hereby varied as follows:

DATE STAMP

Resident Minister/or Senior Police Officer.

(Note on back cover of Form H.)

NOTE.—The quantity of ammunition to be purchased and held at any one time in respect of each type of firearm shall be as laid down in Regulation 9 of the Firearms Regulations, 1965.

Form I.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 7 (2).)

No.....

RECEIPT FOR FIREARM CERTIFICATE FEES.

Details of Firearms:

| Type | Make | Calibre | Serial No. | Amount |
|-------|-------|---------|------------|--------|
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Firearm Certificate No.....

Received from (full name).....

of (address).....

the sum of.....

*First issue/Renewal/Replacement

£ : :

Licensing Authority.

Date.....

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

ORIGINAL to payer.

DUPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

TRIPLICATE to be retained by Licensing Authority.

Form J.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 8 (1).)

No.....

TEMPORARY FIREARM CERTIFICATE.

Authority is hereby given to:

Name (in full).....
 of (residential address).....
 (postal address).....
 to whom Applicant's Permit No.....
 was issued at.....on.....
 to purchase, acquire or possess the following type of firearm:

This Certificate authorises the holder to acquire a firearm of the type specified above.

This Certificate shall be valid for a period of one month from the date of issue and shall be surrendered to the undersigned licensing authority either when the holder has acquired the authorised firearm or immediately before its expiry, whichever first occurs.

This Certificate does not entitle the holder to purchase or acquire any ammunition in respect of the firearm specified above.

Date.....
Licensing Authority.
District/Area.

DUPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

TRIPPLICATE to be retained by Licensing Authority.

Form K.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 10 (1).)

No.....

CERTIFICATE OF EXEMPTION FROM LICENSING OBSOLETE OR
ANTIQUE FIREARMS.

This is to certify that permission is hereby given to the undermentioned person to possess and carry the antique or obsolete firearms specified below:

Name (in full).....
 Residential address.....
 Postal address.....
 Particulars of firearms:

| Type | Calibre | Make | Serial No. |
|-------|---------|-------|------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

FEE PAID 5s.

DATE STAMP

(Signed).....
 Senior Police Officer.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to support field cash book entry.

TRIPPLICATE to Registrar.

QUADRUPLICATE to be retained.

Form L.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 11 (2).)

AUTHORITY TO POSSESS, CARRY AND USE A FIREARM AND AMMUNITION OWNED BY AN ASSOCIATION.

Full name of member/employee.....
 of (address).....
 *being employed by }
 being a member of }.....
 is hereby authorised to possess, carry and use the following firearm(s) and/or
 ammunition:

| (a) FIREARM: | | | |
|--------------|-------|---------|------------|
| Type | Make | Calibre | Serial No. |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

(b) **AMMUNITION:**

in respect of which a valid Firearm Certificate No.....
has been issued to the above-named association.

This authority is valid only when a member or employee of an association is possessing, carrying or using a firearm or ammunition owned by his association in his capacity as a member or employee of such association.

This authority is valid until.....

Date..... (Signed).....
 *Authorised Officer.*
 *District.*

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

TRIPPLICATE to be retained by Authorised Officer.

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

Form M.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 12 (1).)

PERMIT TO REMOVE FIREARMS FROM ZAMBIA.

Permission is hereby granted to (name in full).....

 of (residential address).....

 to remove the following firearm(s) or ammunition from the Republic—

* (a) temporarily, for the period from.....to.....or
(b) permanently:

| FIREARMS: | | | | |
|-----------|-------|---------|------------|-------------------------|
| Type | Make | Calibre | Serial No. | Firearm Certificate No. |
| ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** |
| ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** |

| AMMUNITION: | | | | |
|-------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** |
| ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** | ***** |

.....

This permit is issued and held subject to the condition that if the fire-arm(s) specified above is not removed from Zambia within one month of the date of issue it must be surrendered to the issuing officer.

Date..... (Signed).....
 *Authorized Officer.*
 *District*

Received from the above-named person who states he is leaving Zambia
 permanently Firearm Certificate No.....Dated.....
 (Signed).....

Authorised Officer.

District.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

TRIPLICATE to be retained by Authorised Officer.

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

NOTE.—This permit must be produced to a Customs Officer at the port of
 exit.

Form N.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 13 (1).)

No.....

AUCTIONEER'S PERMIT TO POSSESS FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION.

Permission is hereby given to (full name).....

of (firm).....

of (address).....

to hold the following firearm(s):

| Type | Make | Calibre | Serial No. | For sale on be- half of (full name) | Owner's Firearm Certificate No. |
|-------|-------|---------|------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |
| | | | | | |

and/or ammunition:

| Quantity | Description | For sale on behalf of (full name) |
|----------|-------------|-----------------------------------|
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

upon the following premises:.....

Conditions to be observed for the safe custody of firearm and ammunition.....

*This permit is valid until.....

FEE PAID 5s.

Date.....

Authorised Officer

District.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to support field cash book entry.

TRIPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

QUADRUPPLICATE to be retained.

* Period of validity not to exceed three months.

Form O.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 14 (1).)

APPLICATION FOR REGISTRATION AS A FIREARMS DEALER.

To: THE REGISTRAR,
 CENTRAL FIREARMS REGISTRY,
 P.O. Box RW.103,
 LUSAKA.

I (full name).....

of (firm).....

of (address).....

hereby apply for registration as a firearms dealer and for permission to keep a

private warehouse at the place or places of business specified below in accordance with section 26 of the Firearms Act, 1965.

2. Particulars of place(s) of business.....

3. Maximum quantity and type of firearms and ammunition to be held at any one time—

(a) FIREARMS:

Quantity

Type

(b) AMMUNITION:

State whether a disqualification order under section 32 of the Act has been made against you:.....

If "yes" give details.....

State whether you are conversant with the provisions of the Firearms Act, 1965, and all Regulations made thereunder.....

I certify that the above particulars are correct.

Date.....

Signature of applicant.

Applications to be submitted in duplicate together with a certificate of suitability for each place of business in accordance with the provisions of subsection (1) of section 27 of the Firearms Act, 1965.

Form P.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 14 (2).)

No.....

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION AS A FIREARMS DEALER.

I hereby certify that (*full name*).....

of (*residential address*).....

(*postal address*).....

has this day been registered as a firearms dealer in accordance with the provisions of the Firearms Act, 1965.

Given under my hand this.....day of..... 19.....

(Signed).....

Registrar.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to Officer in Charge of Police.

TRIPLICATE to be retained by Registrar.

Form Q.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 15 (1).)

No.....

AUTHORISATION TO ISSUE FIREARMS DEALER'S LICENCE.

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred upon the Registrar by subsection (5) of section 27 of the Firearms Act, 1965, I hereby authorise (*name in full*)

of (*residential address*).....

to be issued with a firearms dealer's licence in respect of the following premises

Maximum quantity and type of firearms and ammunition to be held at any one time:

(a) FIREARMS:

| Quantity | Type |
|----------|-------|
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| | |

(b) AMMUNITION:

| |
|-------|
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |

Date..... (Signed).....
Registrar.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to Licensing Authority.

TRIPPLICATE to Officer in Charge of Police.

QUADRUPLICATE to be retained by Registrar.

Form R.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 15 (2).)

No.....

FIREARMS DEALER'S LICENCE.

Name in full.....
of (firm).....
(residential address).....
(postal address).....
is hereby licensed to carry on the business of a firearms dealer (and to keep a private warehouse) at the following place of business:

.....
and has been authorised by the Registrar to hold at the said place of business firearms and ammunition as specified hereunder:

Firearms.....

Ammunition.....

Firearms Dealer's Registration Certificate No.....

This licence is valid for one year from the date of issue.

FEE PAID £25.

Date.....
Licensing Authority
.....District/Area.

ORIGINAL to applicant.

DUPLICATE to Senior Police Officer of the District.

TRIPPLICATE to Registrar.

QUADRUPLICATE to be retained by Licensing Authority.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.
 THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
 THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
 (Regulation 16 (1).)

REGISTER OF TRANSACTIONS BY A FIREARMS DEALER.

(For the Month of 19.....)

Name of Firearms Dealer.....

Firearms dealer's licence No.....

Address of Private Warehouse.....

DEPOSITS

| Entry No. | Date of deposit | Quantity | Description and Serial No. of firearms or ammunition | Reason for deposit | Import permit No. and Date of issue | Name and address of Depositor | Remarks | Signature of or for Firearms Dealer |
|-----------|-----------------|----------|--|--------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |

WITHDRAWALS

| Entry No. | Date of Withdrawal | Quantity | Description and Serial No. of firearms or ammunition | Reason for withdrawal | Firearm Certificate No. or Temp. Firearm Certificate No. and Date of Issue | Name and address of Recipient | Remarks | Signature of or for Firearms Dealer |
|-----------|--------------------|----------|--|-----------------------|--|-------------------------------|---------|-------------------------------------|
| | | | | | | | | |

31st December, 1965

Statutory Instruments

1731

Form T.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 18 (1).)

No.

PERMIT TO REPAIR, TEST OR PROVE FIREARMS
(OTHER THAN BY A REGISTERED FIREARMS DEALER).Permission is hereby granted to *(name and address in full)*
to repair, test, or prove firearms and ammunition.

Address of business premises:

This permit is issued and held subject to the following conditions:

The above named person shall keep a register of transactions showing:

1. Name of owner of firearms or ammunition.
2. Description and serial number of firearms or ammunition.
3. Date of receipt of firearms or ammunition.
4. Firearm Certificate number of owner.
5. Date of return of firearms or ammunition to owner.

I am satisfied that the requirements of sub-regulation (2) of regulation 17 of the Firearms Regulations, 1965, have been fulfilled.

(Signed)

Authorised Officer,

.....District/Station

FPP FORM 78, 6d.

Date

Outlets at: to applicant.

Duplicate to support field cash book entry.

TriPLICATE to Senior Police Officer of the District.

QUADRIPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

QUINTUPPLICATE to be retained by Authorised Officer.

Form T.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
(Regulation 19 (1).)

No.

TRANSFER CERTIFICATE.

Surname:

Other Name:

of (address)

who is the holder of Firearm Certificate No.

issued by the Licensing Authority on

is hereby authorised to borrow and have in his possession the following

firearm(s) and ammunition:

(a) FIREARMS:

| Type | Make | Calibre | Serial No. |
|-------|-------|---------|------------|
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

(b) AMMUNITION:

the property of:

Surname:

Other Name:

of (address)

the holder of Firearm Certificate No.
issued by the Licensing Authority on

This certificate is valid for a period of six months from the date of issue
Date. (Signed)

Senior Police Officer.

ORIGINAL to borrower

Duplicate to owner.

TRIPLICATE to Central Firearms Registry.

QUADRUPLET to be retained

Form V.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 20.)

No.

RECEIPT FOR FIREARM DEPOSITED IN A PUBLIC WAREHOUSE.

Received from (name)
of (address)

the following firearm(s) and/or ammunition:

(a) FIREARMS:

| Type | Make | Calibre | Serial No. |
|------|------|---------|------------|
|------|------|---------|------------|

(b) AMMUNITION:

which have been deposited this day in the public warehouse at

Date

Officer in Charge of Public Warehouse.

Form W.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA

THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.

THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.

(Regulation 21.)

No.

PERMIT FOR WITHDRAWAL OF FIREARMS AND AMMUNITION FROM A PUBLIC WAREHOUSE.

Permission is hereby granted to (name)
of (address)

to withdraw the undermentioned firearm(s) and ammunition from the public
warehouse at (place)

(a) FIREARMS:

| Type | Make | Calibre | Serial No. |
|------|------|---------|------------|
|------|------|---------|------------|

(b) AMMUNITION:

*Firearm Certificate No. Date of issue

Place of issue has been produced to me. Or

*I am satisfied that the applicant is authorised under section 11 of the Act to
possess the above firearms or ammunition without a firearm certificate.

Conditions to be observed on withdrawal

Date

Senior Police Officer.

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

The firearms mentioned above were withdrawn from the public warehouse
at

Officer in Charge of Public Warehouse.

REPUBLIC OF ZAMBIA.
 THE FIREARMS ACT, 1965.
 THE FIREARMS REGULATIONS, 1965.
 (Regulation 22.)

RECORD OF DEPOSITS AND WITHDRAWALS FROM THE PUBLIC WAREHOUSE AT.....

DEPOSITS

| Entry No. | Date | Description and Serial No. of firearms or ammunition | Name and address of depositor | Reason for Deposit | Receipt No. |
|-----------|------|---|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | | | | | |

WITHDRAWALS

| Date | Name and address of person making withdrawal | Withdrawal Permit No. | Signature of person withdrawing |
|------|---|--------------------------|------------------------------------|
| | | | |